Virtual Pool

Abdulhamid Ghandour, Thomas John, Jaime Peretzman, Bharadwaj Vellore ag
2672,tj2183,jp2642,vrb2102 @columbia.edu

$\mathrm{May}\ 11,\ 2008$

Contents

1 Introduction												
	1.1	Gameplay	2									
	1.2	Game Configuration	2									
2	Des	sign Overview	3									
	2.1	High Level View	3									
		2.1.1 Basic Ideas	3									
		2.1.2 Block View	4									
	2.2	Hardware-Software partitioning	5									
	2.3	System Configuration										
3	Det	Detailed Design 5										
	3.1	Camera Controller	6									
		3.1.1 Camera Physical Interface	6									
		3.1.2 Camera Register Configuration	6									
		3.1.3 Camera Control Module	6									
		3.1.4 Programming the camera interface	8									
	3.2	Pixel Processing Front End	8									
	3.3	Calibration	6									
	3.4	Vision System	10									
		· ·	11									
			12									
			14									
		3.4.4 Implementation	16									
	3.5		16									
		3.5.1 Basics	16									
			16									
		<u> </u>	17									
	3.6		18									
4	Pro	ject Management	L 9									
			19									
5	Glossary of Terms 1											
6	Sou	Source Code 20										

1 Introduction

Virtual pool is a pool or billiards-like game played on an image of a pool table. Game play is based on a projected image of a pool-table-like surface, with balls positioned on it. A player can then use a cue or cue-like object to 'strike' a ball. The ball which was struck is then projected in the direction it was struck, and made to settle at a new final position, possibly following collisions with other balls on the table. After the balls on the table have settled to their new positons, the player can strike them once again.

The detection of the 'strike' is done using a camera which captures the projected image with the cue stick over it. The image is then processed to determine the direction and speed of the movement of the cue tip relative to the position of the balls. The data gathered from this processing stage is then used to compute the trajectory and distance of motion of the balls, and reposition the balls appropriately. As the balls move and are repositioned, new images of the table and the balls are redrawn and projected for the player to be able to admire his or her stroke and plan the next one.

1.1 Gameplay

The system should be started up with the camera pointing roughly in the direction of the monitor or screen which is used to display the pool table. When the system begins, it automatically begins to calibrate. This process involves a degree of human intervention. During the calibration processes, the system directs to user to move the camera so that the image of the table is visible to the camera. The directions may be to move the camera right or left, up or down and forwards or backwards. When the system is ready, it requires the user to wait briefly while it completes the calibration, and then the game begins.

When the game is in progress, the user can employ keys on the board to trigger a variety of actions. Pressing a key at any time will initiate recalibration of the system. This is particularly useful if a user accidentally distubs the camera during play. When recalibration is requested, the state of the game is saved, and restored later. The game can continue where it was disrupted.

The game is complete when all balls on the table are pocketed. The user is then required to press another key to begin a new game. In fact, at any time during a game, the user can employ this key to reset, and begin a new game.

It goes without saying that mastering virtual pool requires practice! To help novices, the system provides a switch that the user can throw to turn on a crosshair on screen. This serves as a guide to the player on the position of the cue as he or she moves it. Experts can play without the crosshair displayed.

Messages from the system to the user as displayed on the LCD screen on the board. Players' points are displayed on the seven-segment display system. Players always take alternate turns. A player who pockets the white cue able incurs a penalty. When the white ball is pocketed, it is returned to the table and placed a random new position which is guaranteed not to be occupied by another ball.

1.2 Game Configuration

The following switches are available to the user to select a configuration of the game and to trigger events.

Switch	Function
Key 0	Reset System
Key 1	Calibrate System
Key 2	Start new game
SW 10	Turn ON/OFF crosshair
SW 11	Turn ON/OFF striking colored balls
SW 9-0	Green Threshold

2 Design Overview

The "Virtual Pool" or "Interactive Projection Pool" game system is built out of a combination of hardware and software components. The system is centred around a NIOS-2 processor[2], a 32-bit general purpose embedded processor. The NIOS-II is a configurable soft-core processor, and in this case, it is targeted to be downloaded to the Cyclone-II[1] family FPGA from Altera.

The system comprises a camera and a projection system connected to the Altera DE2 board comprising the FPGA, memories and other peripherals for connectivity. The physical configuration of the board is illustrated in Figure 2, along with an equivalent block view.



Figure 1: Board Level Connection

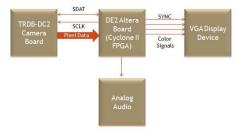


Figure 2: Block View of Physical Interfaces

2.1 High Level View

2.1.1 Basic Ideas

The implementation of the cue-detection is based on the color scheme adopted for the projected image. The pool table is colored green and all the balls placed on the table are colors that have large green components. The module receiving pixel data from the camera (when the camera is pointed at the image of the pool table) expects to see an image which is largely green (within a threshold to allow for environmental noise). As the module scans the image, it is therefore able to identify the presence of objects between the camera and the table by identifying portions of the

picture that are distinctly (based on a threshold) different from green. The module then applies a set of image processing algorithms to determine whether the obstacle resembles a cue, and if yes, the position of its tip. This result is then applied to determine whether the cue will impact or has impacted a ball drawn on the table, and what the consequent displacement of the ball is.

2.1.2 Block View

The IPG architecture is based on a NIOS II/f processor and six custom made peripherals. The processor and the six modules are interconnected through an Avalon Data Bus, as shown in figure 3. The six hardware modules are Camera I^2C Interface, the Vision System, SRAM, Sound Driver, VGA Controller and User Interface module.

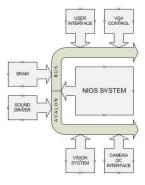


Figure 3: Block Diagram View

The main task of the modules and the processor are as follows.

- Camera I²C Interface: This module communicates with the camera and enables a driver to customize the configuration of the camera as required. Parameters that are selectable include such values as the frame rate, resolution, active pixel area.
- Vision System: This module consists of three submodules: the Camera Interface Pixel Processor, the Calibration System and the Recognition System. Together, these modules receive pixel data from the camera, select the required portion of the image, process the image and identify the cue-like objects in the image.
- SRAM: The SRAM stores the instructions and data used in the software program that runs on the NIOS processor, and is accessed via a SRAM controller Avalon component.
- Sound Driver: This module implements the interface with on on-board DAC and helps generate the clatter associated with collisions among balls and between balls and the boundaries of the table.
- VGA controller: This module generates the sprites for the balls and the picture of the pool table, and controls the VGA display.
- User Interface: This module comprises all components that are required for the system to communicate with users, including the LCD display for sending messages to the user, the seven segment display for throwing up scores, and the switches and keys to receive configuration preferences and event triggers from the user.
- NIOS II/f Processor: This is the centre of the system. All preipheral control and communication, calibration, ball-dynamics simulation, including transfer of momentum on collision, acceleration and damping, and game logic happens in software running on the NIOS.

2.2 Hardware-Software partitioning

The modules listed in the earlier section are done in hardware, in software, or in a mixture of both. Presented here is a short summary of the division of labor.

The interface to the camera is implemented as a simple piece of hardware that implements the I²C physical layer, and a piece of software that uses the register interface exported by the hardware to implement the I²C protocol.

The vision system is mostly done in hardware. However, the front end of the system as a whole comprises several components that need to work in synchronization and exchange data. This synchronization happens via software. For instance, the calibration module within the front end identifies, the active green area of the picture captured by the camera, and communicates it to the software for the information to be relayed to the image cropper module (detailed later). Similarly, the vision processing algorithm communicates the position of the tip of the cue to software once every frame.

The sound driver works almost entirely in hardware and the role of the software is restricted to requesting that the sound be played.

The VGA controller is highly configurable and offers an extensive set of options that the software can choose from to format the image that is displayed. The options include the size of the pool table to be drawn on screen, the size of the margins around the pool table, the number, position and colours of the balls that are drawn on the table, anso on.

2.3 System Configuration

The NIOS II processor family uses a 32-bit RISC architecture. The instance that it is used in this project is the Nios II/f processor, clocked at 50 MHz and attached to an instruction cache of 4 KB and a data Cache of 2 KB. Also, the processor is built with hardware multiplication and hardware division units along with a dynamic Branch Prediction and narrel Shifter logic. These last features are an important factor in being able to scale up the system to perform vector physics simulations smoothly even for a large number of balls which suffer near-simultaneous collisions.

3 Detailed Design

Some of the significant challenges in the design on the system are the following:

- The output of the camera has considerable noise, and filtering out the noise is important for correctly identifying obstacles in the camera's view.
- The camera and the display using different resolutions, and the span of the camera's view may be different from the size of the projected image. This implies that most algorithms running within the system are always dealing with two sets of co-ordinate systems. This also imposes the need for additional eror detection and correction schemes.
- Users are expected to employ objects that are discernably cue-like when playing. However, the algorithm should also be robust enough to deal with scenarios where random objects appear before the camera. This is particularly necessary in order to be able to deal with users' hands being extended into the 'playing field'.
- The simulation of the movement, collisions and deceleration of the balls involves a significant amount of non-trivial vector mathematics to be implemented.

3.1 Camera Controller

This section details the interfacing of the external camera with the FPGA. The camera used in this system has the Micron MT9M011 CMOS active-pixel digital image sensor[3], which is able to capture frames at SXGA, VGA and CIF resolutions at close-to-video refresh rates.

3.1.1 Camera Physical Interface

The camera, a TRDB-DC2 from Terasic[4], interfaces with the board via a 40-pin flat cable as illustrated in Figure 2. The DE2 board provides two 40 pin expansion headers. Each header connects directly to 36 pins on the Cyclone-II FPGA. In this case, the GPIO_1 slot is used for connecting the camera. Of the two sensors available in the MT9M011, sensor 1 is used. The signals corresponding to this sensor - serial control, clock and data - are carried on pins 1 to 18 of the 40-pin interface. Details of the pin specification can be obtained from [4].

3.1.2 Camera Register Configuration

Table 1 gives a full list of the registers available to be configured on the MT9M011 and the manner in which they are expected to be configured for purposes of this application. This configuration is subject to change on the basis of choices, particularly in the matter of the frame rate and resolution, and for colour-specific gains, which are expected to be based on observations from initial tests. Hence some of these register values are left to be undefined. It may be noted that the configuration of these registers is controlled in software, which enables the application to use these setting flexibly. The hardware for the camera interface only provided the I^2C interface to send values to the camera hardware and receive values from it.

3.1.3 Camera Control Module

The camera control module is a combination of a hardware block and a software driver that work together to implement the I^2C -like protocol that is used to configure the registers of the camera. The hardware module simply implements a bit level logic that is responsible for putting a '1' or a '0' on a pin, or reading data from it. The entire I^2C protocol is implemented in software. This includes controlling the clock that accompanies the data.

The protocol for the camera control interface is simple. Handshaking during data transfer happens via a Start bit, a Stop bit and ACK/NACK bits. The camera control module behaves as the master and is responsible for generating the clocks for all transactions with the camera. As master, it is also responsible for generating the Start and Stop bit. Start and Stop bits on the SDAT line are generated only when the clock is HIGH. Data bits are put on the SDAT line only when clock is LOW. A Start bit involves a HIGH to LOW transition when the clock is HIGH. A stop bit involves a transition from LOW to HIGH when the CLOCK is high.

I²C Interface The I²C interface comprises two lines - a clock, and a serial data line. Each write to a register in the sensor happens in the following steps

- Send a START bit; this is done by first pulling the data line low and then pulling the clock line low.
- Send the WRITE mode slave address (0xBA) with the SDATA being clocked by the SCLK line
- Receive a single bit ACK
- Send the register address (8 bits) on the SDATA line, again accompanied by the SCLK
- Receive a single bit ACK

Table 1: TRDB-DC2 Register Settings

Register	Offset	Default	Configured	Notes
Chip Version	0x00	0x1433	-	Read Only
Row Start	0x00	0x000C	0x00D5	There are 8 dark rows and 4 rows
1000 50010	01101	0110000	ONOODO	skipped to allow for boundary ef-
				fects
Column Start	0x02	0x001E	0x0140	There are 26 dark column and
Coldini Start	0202	OXOUIL	0.0110	4 columns skipped to allow for
				boundary effects
Row Width	0x03	0x0400	0x01E0	480 rows of active video
Column Width	0x04	0x0500	0x0280	640 columns of active video pixels
Horizontal Blanking B	0x05	0x018C	0x00CA	202 (minimum permitted when us-
				ing two ADCs) pixel horizontal
				blanking
Vertical Blanking B	0x06	0x0032	0x0019	25 row vertical blanking
Horizontal Blanking A	0x07	0x00C6	0x00C6	Unused (Relevant only when con-
				text switching is employed)
Vertical Blanking A	0x08	0x0019	0x0019	Unused (Relevant only when con-
				text switching is employed)
Shutter Width	0x09	0x0432	0x022A	Reduced to increase frame rate
Row Speed	0x0A	0x0001	0x0001	Unchanged
Extra Delay	0x0B	0x0000	0x0000	Unchanged
Shutter Delay	0x0C	0x0000	0x0000	Unchanged
Reset	0x0D	0x0008	0x0008	Unchanged
FRAME_VALID Control	0x1F	0x0000	0x0000	Unchanged
Read Mode - Context B	0x20	0x0020	0x0020	Unchanged
Read Mode - Context A	0x21	0x040C	0x040C	Unchanged
Show Control	0x22	0x0129	0x0129	Unchanged
Flash Control	0x23	0x0608	0x0608	Unchanged
Green 1 Gain	0x2B	0x0020	0x0020	Unchanged
Blue Gain	0x2C	0x0020	0x0020	Unchanged
Red Gain	0x2D	0x0020	0x0020	Unchanged
Green 2 Gain	0x2E	0x0020	0x0020	Unchanged
Global Gain	0x2F	0x0020	0x0020	Unchanged
Context Control	0xC8	0x000B	0x000B	Unchanged

Table 2: Register Description for I2C Controller

Offset	Bits	Function
0	0	Value to be output on SCLK line
1	0 1	Data to be output on the SDAT line Enable write on '1', Enable Read on '0'

- Send the MSB of the value to be written to the register on the SDATA line
- Receive a single bit ACK
- Send the LSB of the value to be written to the register on the SDATA line
- Receive a single bit ACK
- Send a STOP bit; this is done by pulling up the clock line and then pulling up the data line

This is implemented by having the software send a series of commands to hardware by setting a registers corresponding to the data to be sent on the SCLK and SDAT lines. The register corresponding to SCLK is set to '0' to pull the SCLK line low and '1' to pull it high. In contrast, the SDAT line is used to write as well as read data. Whenever a read is being performed (for instance, to receive the acknowledge from the camera), the internal driver of the SDAT line needs to be tri-stated. To enable this, the software requires an extra enable bit in the register used to control the SDAT line. This register comprises an Enable bit that causes the SDAT line to be tri-stated when '0' and enabled when '1'. When enabled, the value of the data line is controlled by another bit just as in the case of the SCLK.

3.1.4 Programming the camera interface

The registers that the camera control interface exposes to software running on the NIOS are listed in 2.

3.2 Pixel Processing Front End

The system always functions in one of two modes - calibration and gameplay. Calibration mode always runs first, and may run again upon user request. Calibration is performed by drawing an image of the pool table on the display and then moving the camera until it is positioned such that the entire table lies within the view of the camera. To enable this, black colored margins are drawn around the table so that some basic pixel color recignition can be used to identify the objects that the camera is currently looking at, and therefore, how the camera should be moved so that it can see more of the active green pixel area.

Clearly, during and after calibration, the camera is positioned such that the image captured by the camera contains the entire pool table and then some. However, the margins should be clipped during game play so that they are not visible to the vision algorithm. To enable this, an image cropper component is used that crops the portion of the image that is guaranteed to contain only information about the green area on screen.

To accommodate the calibration and game play requirements, the front end of the system has the following architecture. The interface to the camera is provided by a pixel processing component that receives the pixel data from the camera along with some synchronization signals. The component simply forwards all data. However, it transforms the synchronization signals such that they can be conveniently used by downstream components. Essentially, the frame-valid signal from the camera is transformed into an end-of-frame, and the line valid signal is transformed to an end-of-line. Finally, this front end component generates an important signal called the valid-green. This

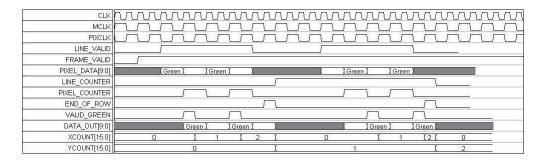


Figure 4: Pixel Processor Component Timing

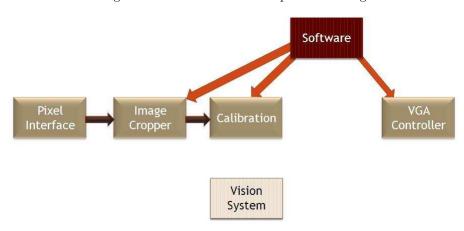


Figure 5: Calibration Mode Data Flow

is a signal that becomes '1' only when the pixel corresponding to a green in the Bayer pattern received from the camera is on the data lines. Every alternate sample is a green in the Bayer pattern. Therefore, the pixel processor generates a valid-green for every second pixel. The timing of these signal is indicated in Figure 4.

Figure 5 and Figure 6 indicate the data flow paths in the calibration and game play modes. In the calibration mode, the image cropper is configured by software to crop no part of the picture. At this time, the image cropper feeds the calibration module. Once calibration is complete, and the start and end co-ordinates of the pool table are determined, the cropper is configured to crop the image to roughly (there is some room left for errors and noise) these co-ordinates. At this time, the cropped image is fed to the vision algorithm. Clearly, the vision algorithm receives only those pixels that green samples in the Bayer pattern, and since there is known to be ne object with low green on the table, the algorithm can identify objects from their colour.

3.3 Calibration

Due to the dependence of our system on the camera, it is really important to properly guide the user in the correct positioning of the camera. The camera calibration algorithm guides the user until the camera is able to recognize the whole active area (pool table). The active area is completely within the camera view range when the algorithm:

- Detects a minimum number of consecutive green pixels in a row, after which the row is marked as a green row
- Recognizes a minimum number of consecutive green rows

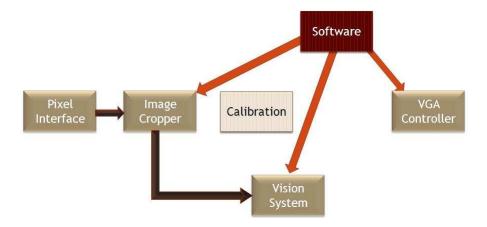


Figure 6: Gameplay Mode Data Flow

- Distinguishes at least a non-green row before and after the block of green rows
- Identifies a minimum number of non-green pixels before and after the green pixels on each row

In order to keep track of these requirements, two signals have been created. The first signal is a three bit signal called active_row, which consists of green_row, left_column and right_column. In this first signal, when the number of consecutive green pixels crosses a minimum threshold, green_row is set to '1'. At the same time, if a number of consecutive non-green pixels is detected, two scenarios might happen. If the threshold for the minimum number of consecutive green pixels has been already crossed, the right_column bit is set to '1' otherwise the left_column bit is set to '1'. The second signal, which is called changes_sig, is a two bit signal. When at least a non green row is detected followed by a consecutive number of green rows, the first bit of the changes_sig signal is set to '1'. The same way, when after a minimum number of green rows a non green row is detected, the second bit is set to '1'.

Using the five bits mentioned above, we can orient the user towards calibrating the camera. First, if the green_row bit is set to '0', it is assumed that the user is not aiming to the display. Consequently, the UI asks the user to move the camera towards the screen. Once the green_row is set to '1', the UI will ask the user to move the camera depending on the other four bits. The different responses are summarized in the truth table on Table 3.3. This status will continue until a successful calibration is achieved. After the calibration is successful, the X and Y coordinates of the upper leftmost corner and lower rightmost corner of the identified green area are returned. Therefore, this algorithm is designed in such a way that a fixed green area can be displayed in the VGA, and the algorithm will find the proper coordinates to crop the received image. Because of this property, the pool table area becomes completely independent of the camera and it can be positioned wherever it is desired. Also, in case the camera is disturbed during game play, the user will have the option to recalibrate the camera without losing the game status, including the position of the balls and player scores.

3.4 Vision System

The Vision System is the hardware block which processes input from the camera to identify the tip of the cue stick or the hand. During development of the system, two separate designs for the vision system were tested. The first design did not support use of the hand to play the game whereas the second design does, limited to certain orientations of the hand. The second design was integrated into the final system and is described here.

Table 3: Truth Table for calibration decisions				
Active_row	changes_sig	Instruction		
0XX XX		Point the camera towards the display		
1XX	00	Move the camera Backwards		
100	XX	Move the camera Backwards		
110	XX	Move the camera to the Right		
101	XX	Move the camera to the Left		
1XX	01	Move the camera down		
1XX	10	Move the camera up		

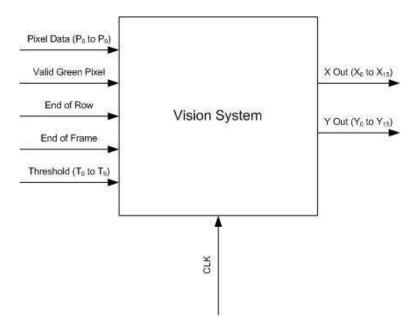


Figure 7: Vision System Block Diagram

3.4.1 Interface

The interface signals to the vision system are shown in Figure?? and are described below.

- Pixel_Data: This input is the 10-bit color data from the camera.
- Valid_Green: The camera uses a Bayer color system, with every alternate pixel on Pixel_Data being a green pixel color value. Given the different clock frequencies of the camera and the vision system, this translates to new green color data once every four vision system clock cycles. Further, the Pixel_Data input is invalid during the blanking intervals of the camera. To indicate when the Pixel_Data input has valid green data, the Valid_Green signal is asserted for one clock cycle when there is new green data on the Pixel_Data line.
- End_of_Row and End_Of_Frame: The End_of_Row signal is asserted for a period of one clock cycle at the end of one row of pixel data. Similarly, End_of_Frame is asserted for a period of one clock at the end of each frame. End_of_Frame also serves as a reset for the Vision System and must be asserted during system startup.
- Threshold: Threshold is a 10-bit color signal which indicates the threshold color value. Any pixel darker than this threshold is interpreted as part of the cue stick by the Vision System. The Threshold is wired to the switches on the board so that it can be adjusted.

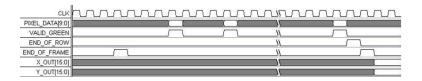


Figure 8: Vision System IO Timing Diagram

• X_Out and Y_Out: These are 16-bit output ports which provide the position of the tip of the cue stick or hand. Each period of logic '1' on Valid_Green is interpreted as a new pixel in the row and therefore, the units for the X co-ordinate is the number of green pixels. Similarly, Y_Out gives the number of rows, each de-limited by a pulse on the End_of_Row input. The output registers X_Out and Y_Out are updated everytime End_of_Frame is asserted with the value computed during the frame.

The timing of these signals is illustrated in Figure 3.4.1.

3.4.2 The Working

Basic Concept The vision system looks at the green channel pixel data from the camera and compares it with the threshold value to obtain a binary image. By looking at this binary image, the vision system finds the extremities of the dark portion of the image, viz. the top most, left most, right most and bottom most dark pixel co-ordinates. Using this information, the vision system branches out into different cases, each taking care of a possible orientation of the cue stick or hand and finally outputs one of the four extremity co-ordinates. In certain cases, the vision system uses data about the width of the image a certain distance below or above the top or bottom extremity respectively to come to a decision about which of the four extremities is the tip.

It was realized early during the design phase that a sophisticated hand recognition algorithm with the ability to locate the index finger tip under all conditions is beyond the scope of this project. Therefore, certain heuristic assumptions were made regarding the possible orientations of the hand. These various orientations were divided into specific cases and conditions on the extremity co-ordinates and the widths mentioned above were developed for choosing between the different cases.

The conditions are based on the idea of an extremity lying on an edge. For example, when the left extremity is said to lie on an edge, it means the left most dark point in the image is on the left, top or bottom screen edges. It must be noted that when there are multiple points on the image which qualify for the left most (or right most) extremity, the bottom most amongst them is chosen. Similarly, for the top and bottom extremities, the right most is chosen. Another idea that is used is the concept of entry edge. For example when the left extremity is on the left edge, the image is said to enter from the left.

The various possible cases accounted for, the conditions for identifying a particular case and the resulting output co-ordinates are described below.

Bottom Left When the left and bottom extremities lie on an edge, the hand or cue stick is assumed to enter from the bottom left. The tip is either the top extremity or the right extremity and a decision has to be made between them for the cases shown in Figure 9, Figure 10 and Figure 11.

Bottom Right The ideas used for Bottom Left are mirrored and used for the Bottom Right case.

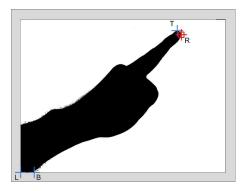


Figure 9: In this case, the top and right extremities are close to each other. Under such a condition, the right extremity is chosen as the output. This is the only case when a cue stick is used instead of a hand.

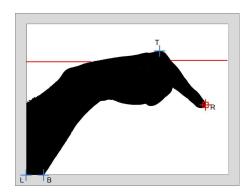


Figure 10: When the width measured a certain distance below the top extremity as shown is greater than a threshold value, it is assumed that the top extremity is not the finger tip. The right extremity is output in this case.

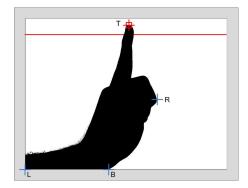
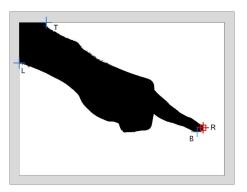
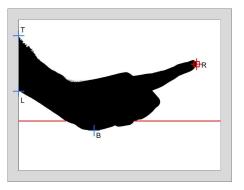


Figure 11: When the width measured a certain distance below the top extremity is lesser than the finger width threshold, the top extremity is assumed to be the finger tip.

Figure 12: In this case, the bottom and right extremities are close to each other. Under such a condition, the right extremity is chosen as the output. This is the only case when a cue stick is used instead of a hand.

Figure 13: When the width measured a certain distance above the bottom extremity is greater than the finger width threshold, it is assumed that the bottom extremity is not the tip and the right extremity is output. It must be noted that varying results were obtained with this case. When the thumb projects downwards, towards the bottom, the finger width test gives incorrect results as it detects the thumb to be the index finger. Using the right extremity always as the tip for this case solves the problem. This causes problems when the wrist is bent downwards as shown in the Figure 14. However, it is rare that such an orientation is encountered and therefore, can be neglected.





Top Left When the left and top extremities lie on an edge, the hand or cue stick is assumed to enter from the top left. The tip is either the bottom extremity or the right extremity and a decision has to be made between them for the cases shown in Figure 12, Figure 13 and Figure 14.

Top Right The ideas used for Top Left are mirrored and used for the Top Right case.

Left If the left extremity alone lies on an edge, it follows that the entry edge is the left edge. In such a case the right extremity is the tip. The opposite applies when the right extremity alone lies on an edge. Figure 15 illustrates this.

Top If the top extremity alone lies on an edge, it follows that the entry edge is the top edge. In such a case the bottom extremity is the tip. The opposite applies when the bottom extremity alone lies on an edge. Figure 16 demonstrates this case.

3.4.3 Filtering

Making decisions based on a single finger width is inherently prone to errors as depending on the hand orientation, the measured width may occasionally cross the finger width threshold incorrectly. To avoid such noise, a filtering scheme was implemented in software which locks onto a bounding box around the detected tip and discards occasional excursions outside this locked

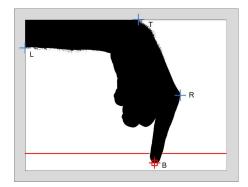


Figure 14: When the width measured a certain distance above the bottom extremity is lesser than the finger width threshold, the bottom extremity is assumed to be the finger tip.

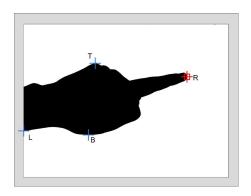


Figure 15: If the left extremity alone lies on an edge, it follows that the entry edge is the left edge. In such a case the right extremity is the tip. The opposite applies when the right extremity alone lies on an edge.

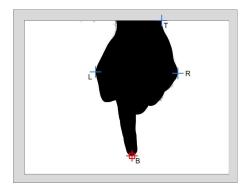


Figure 16: If the top extremity alone lies on an edge, it follows that the entry edge is the top edge. In such a case the bottom extremity is the tip. The opposite applies when the bottom extremity alone lies on an edge.

region. Moreover, a four point moving average filter is also implemented in software to smoothen out the output from the vision system.

3.4.4 Implementation

The entire vision system was implemented in hardware. The information to be extracted from each frame of the camera input includes: the top, bottom, left and right extremities, and the horizontal width a fixed distance below the top extremity and a fixed distance above the bottom extremity. This data extraction is performed on the fly as data comes in from the camera. This eliminates the need for a frame buffer. At the end of the frame, this data is processed based on the conditions specified above.

3.5 Ball Physics Simulation

3.5.1 Basics

The simulation of the movement and collisions of the balls on the pool table is done is software running on the NIOS processor. Each ball is treated as an object which has such properties as position co-ordinates (or a position vector), a velocity vector, a colour, and a visibility state.

Velocity along the x direction is considered positive for a ball whose x co-ordinate is increasing; i.e. the ball is being advanced from left to right on screen. Similarly, velocity along the y direction is considered positive for a ball whose y co-ordinate is increasing; i.e the ball is moving from top to bottom on screen. For the opposite direction of motion along either axis, the velocity component along that axis is considered negative. The position of the ball is maintained in absolute screen co-ordinates.

Ball visibility helps dealing with balls that have been pocketed and do not have to be considered for computations of motion and collision any further. Balls start out visible and are marked invisible as soon as they are pocketed.

3.5.2 Collision Event Handling

The game logic is handled entirely within a single loop that begins following all initializations and runs until either all balls are pocketed or the user requests either that calibration be performed or a new game be started. The loop maintains a notion of time and all calculates all events over normalized timesteps. At the start of each iteration of the loop, current time is regarded as 1 and the end of the timestep is regarded as 0. Then, given the positions and velocities of all visible balls at the current time, the times after which balls with suffer collisions are calculated. These collisions might be collisions with other balls, collisions with the wall or collisions with the cue.

To simplify the algorithms used in the implementation, the tip of the cue is regarded as a ball of infinitismal size. At each iteration, the position of the cue as last recorded by the vision system hardware is retrieved. The distance that the cue has traversed since the last measurement is determined, and this distance is scaled to calculate a velocity of the cue. Clearly, the cue has the same properties as a ball and via this abstraction, the same mathematical functions can be able to calculate the impact of the cue on a ball as of balls on other such balls.

When the time-to-next-collision has been calculated for all balls, the time to the earliest of these collisions is picked as the size of the next incremental time step. If there are no collisions scheduled to occur in the unit time step, the full time step is used. The game is then advanced by this time step and the process is repeated until a unit time step has elapsed. This constitutes one iteration. Figure 17 illustrates the time steps in a single iteration when two collisions occur within the

iteration.

At the beginning of each iteration, a new cue position is sought from hardware. When a new cue position is retrieved, a smoothing filter is applied to the cue position to help mitigate the effects on noise on the accuracy with which the hardware determines the position of the tip of the cue. The smoothing filter uses a weighted average of the current and previous three cue positions to arrive at the filtered value of the new cue position. The weights for the filter are determined empirically.

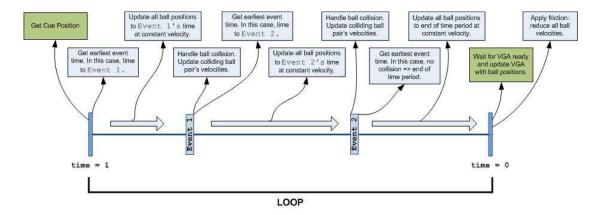


Figure 17: Collision Event Handling Loop

3.5.3 Collision Simulation

The software that handles the collisions among balls implements full vector mathematics to compute the transfer of momentum in terms of new velocity magnitudes and directions for colliding balls. Each balls is associated with a position vector and a velocity vector. The mathematics is as follows. We would like to acknowledge the use of ideas from the gtkpool project for the implementation of the collision handling algorithm. Also shown here is a figure that illustrates this mathematics.

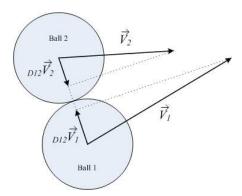


Figure 18: Ball Collisions

Assume $\vec{D_1}$ and $\vec{D_2}$ are the displacement vectors of the two colliding balls. The relative displacement of ball two with respect to ball 1 is

$$\vec{D_{12}} = \vec{D_2} - \vec{D_1}$$

The unit vector in the direction of \vec{D}_{12} is

$$\hat{D_{12}} = \frac{\vec{D_{12}}}{|\vec{D_{12}}|}$$

The component of the first balls velocity along the line joining the centers of the two balls, or along \vec{D}_{12} is

$$|\vec{V_{1D_{12}}}| = \vec{V_1}.\vec{D_{12}}$$

Similarly, for the second ball,

$$|\vec{V_{2D_{12}}}| = \vec{V_2}.\vec{D_{12}}$$

The velocity component for the balls along this direction are

$$|\vec{V_{1D_{12}New}}| = A.\vec{V_{1D_{12}}} - B.\vec{V_{2D_{12}}}$$

$$|\vec{V_{2D_{12}New}}| = C.\vec{V_{2D_{12}}} - D.\vec{V_{1D_{12}}}$$

The new velocities for the two balls are

$$V_{1New}^{\vec{l}} = \vec{V_1} - V_{1D_{12}New}.\vec{D_{12}}$$

 $V_{2New}^{\vec{l}} = \vec{V_2} - V_{2D_{12}New}.\vec{D_{12}}$

3.6 VGA Interface

The VGA Controller is an Avalon component that is responsible for displaying the pool table along with the borders and the seven balls. The balls are pre-drawn, and are displayed like a sprite. Each ball can have a color from a defined color matrix, in addition to an option of being invisible as controlled by the software. This color matrix contains the RGB value for seven different colors that will be used throughout the game. Basically everything is built in a dynamic way so that the software sets all positions and value. One of these things is the black border which is around the table boundaries, and the software can send values through a single register setting the black areas of the top and bottom as well as for the sides. Next the software can control the size of the pool table to be displayed by sending the horizontal and vertical start and end pint of the pool table. Within this area that was sent by the software, the VGA will draw the table will yellow borders and yellow pocket, and setting the background of the table as yellow. The positions of these pockets are also dynamic, and the software can send their coordinates to the VGA controller in order to display them in the correct position.

At this point calibration is ready to start, and the pool table with the black margin is already displayed at this point. The calibration module will locate the area of the pool table drawn by the VGA but in Camera pixel coordinates. Mapping between the area displayed and the area seen by the camera will determine the scaling coefficient to be used.

For the balls in the game, the VGA can support up to seven balls, completely controlled by the software which will send their coordinates on the screen, their color, and whether they will be displayed or not. For that the VGA will use 21 registers to read the data for the balls and sets an internal flag after each read register. Once the VGA reads the 21 registers correctly, it sends to the software a signal saying that it is ready now to take the new coordinate and colors of the

balls.

This means the controller will have to wait for all information about all balls to be received, wait till the end of the frame it is already displaying, update the current position values in its registers and then signal the software that it is ready for the next data. At the same time it starts displaying the new frame with the new ball positions. Since square sprites around the balls overlap if the balls are colliding, the module reads only within the circular area of the sprite to make a circular pattern. Basically there is a process running for every ball, and this will indicate the location of the circular area on the screen where its ball will be displayed.

In addition to that, there is a white cross hair that will be displayed to indicate the position of the cue tip. This information is also provided by the software after scaling and translating it to change between camera and VGA coordinates. This cross hair has the highest priority over all other objects and will always be on top. This cross hair can be disabled using the software during game play.

4 Project Management

4.1 Versioning

Configuration management for all project artefacts, code as well as documentation, is done online using Google Code. All users employ an SVN client to access the repository. The project can be accessed online at http://code.google.com/p/projection-billiards.

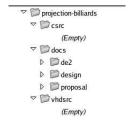


Figure 19: Directory Tree Structure

The code tree appears as indicated in Figure 19. Test benches for the VHDL sources are included within the vhdsrc directory.

5 Glossary of Terms

ADC	Analog to Digital Converter
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array
GPIO	General Purpose Input Output
I^2C	Inter-IC Communication
IC	Integrated Circuit
MMIO	Memory Mapped Input Output
VGA	Video Graphics Adapter
VHDL	VHSIC Hardware Description Language
VHSIC	Very High Speed Integrated Circuit

6 Source Code

References

- [1] Altera Corporation. Cyclone II Device Handbook. www.altera.com, San Jose, CA, 2007.
- [2] Altera Corporation. NIOS II Processor Reference Handbook. www.altera.com, San Jose, CA, 2007.
- [3] Micron Technology Inc. 1/3-Inch Megapixel CMOS Active-Pixel Digital Image Sensor. Preliminary, www.micron.com/imaging, 2004.
- [4] Terasic. TRDB-DC2 1.3 Mega Pixel Digital Camera Development Kit. Version 1.1, Preliminary, www.terasic.com, 2006.

```
4
      Authors:
        Abdulhamid Ghandour
6
        \begin{array}{ccc} Thomas & John \\ Jaime & Peretzman \end{array}
8
        Bharadwaj Vellore
10
     Desc:
   #ifndef GAME_CONFIG_H
12
   #define _GAME_CONFIG_H
14
   #include "fixedpoint.h"
16
   extern long long tableStartX;
18
   extern long long tableEndX;
   extern long long tableStartY;
20
   extern long long tableEndY;
22
   extern long long camStartX;
   extern long long camStartY;
24
   extern long long camEndX;
   extern long long camEndY;
26
   #define TABLE_START_X
                                   INT2FP(tableStartX)
  #define TABLE_START_Y
                                   INT2FP(tableStartY)
   #define TABLE_END_X
                                   INT2FP(tableEndX)
  #define TABLE_END_Y
                                   INT2FP(tableEndY)
   #define TABLE_WIDTH
                                   INT2FP(tableEndX - tableStartX)
                                   INT2FP(tableEndY - tableStartY)
32 #define TABLE_HEIGHT
  #define TIME_STEP
                                   20 /* in milliseconds? */
   #define RAW POCKET RADIUS
                                   14
  #define NUM_BALLS
   #define BALL_RADIUS
                                   INT2FP(14LL)
   #define POCKET_RADIUS
                                   INT2FP(10LL)
40
   #define TOP_LEFT_POCKET_X
                                   TABLE_START_X
42 #define TOP_LEFT_POCKET_Y
                                   TABLE_START_Y
   #define TOP_RIGHT_POCKET_X
                                   TABLE_END_X
44 #define TOP_RIGHT_POCKET_Y
                                   TABLE_START_Y
                                   FPDIV((TABLE_START_X + TABLE_END_X), INT2FP(2LL));
   #define TOP_MID_POCKET_X
46 #define TOP_MID_POCKET_Y
                                   TABLE_START_Y
   #define BOTTOM LEFT POCKET X
                                   TABLE_START_X
48 #define BOTTOM LEFT POCKET Y
                                   TABLE_END_Y
   #define BOTTOM_RIGHT_POCKET_X
                                   TABLE_END_X
  #define BOTTOM_RIGHT_POCKET_Y
                                   TABLE_END_Y
   #define BOTTOM_MID_POCKET_X
                                   TABLE_START_X + FPDIV(TABLE_WIDTH, INT2FP(2LL)) \
                                    - INT2FP(1LL)
   #define BOTTOM_MID_POCKET_Y
                                   TABLE_END_Y
54
   #define DAMPING_COEFF
                                   FPDIV(INT2FP(2LL),INT2FP(100LL))
56
   #endif /* _GAME_CONFIG_H */
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
     * Authors:
          Abdulhamid\ Ghandour
 6
           Thomas John
Jaime Peretzman
 8
           Bharadwaj\ Vellore
     * Desc:
10
12 #ifndef _TYPES_H
#define _TYPES_H
14
    {\bf typedef\ enum}\{
16
      FALSE,
      TRUE
18
    \} bool_t;
20
    typedef enum{
      NONE,
22
      LEFT.
      RIGHT,
24
      TOP,
      \operatorname{BOTTOM}
26
    }edge_t;
28 typedef enum{
       NO_COLLISION,
30
       BALL_COLLISION
      POCKET_COLLISION,
      CUE_COLLISION,
      TABLE_COLLISION
34
    } event_t;
    struct vector{
      long long x;
      long long y;
40
   /* Every ball has the following properties 

// Every ball has the following properties 

// Position (x,y) – The centre of the circle 

// Velocity vector (x,y) – This is positive for a ball moving right and/or down, and negative for a ball moving left and/or up.
42
44
46
           Radius
            Visibility state
48
    typedef enum {
      BALL_VISIBLE = 0,
50
      BALL_INVISIBLE = 1
52
    } BallState_e;
54
    struct ball_t{
      struct vector pos;
struct vector vel;
56
      long long radius;
BallState_e ballState;
58
       unsigned char colour;
60
      int points;
62
    struct player_t {
64
      int points;
66
    #endif /* _TYPES_H */
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 2
 4
     * Authors:
           Abdulhamid\ Ghandour
 6
           \begin{array}{ccc} Thomas & John \\ Jaime & Peretzman \end{array}
           Bharadwaj\ Vellore
 8
10
     *\ Desc:
12 #ifndef _DEBUG_H
#define _DEBUG_H
14
    #include < stdio.h>
16 #include <assert.h>
                                             printf("%s,_%s():_",__FILE__,_FUNCTION__)
printf("(dbg)_"),DP_INFO
DP_PREFIX, printf(x)
18 #define DP_INFO
    #define DP_PREFIX
20 #define print(x)
    #define print1(x,x1) DP_PREFIX, printf((x),(x1))
#define print2(x,x1,x2) DP_PREFIX, printf((x),(x1),(x2))
#define print3(x,x1,x2,x3) DP_PREFIX, printf((x),(x1),(x2),(x3))
   \#define print2(x,x1,x2)
    #define DP_ASSERT(x,y)
                                             (x)?1:(print(y), assert(0));
26
    #ifdef ALT_DEBUG
28
    #define DP(x)
                                             print(x)
                                             print(x)
print1((x),(x1))
print2((x),(x1),(x2))
print3((x),(x1),(x2),(x3))
DP("Enter\n");
DP("Leave\n");
30 #define DP1(x,x1)
   #define DP2(x,x1,x2)
32 #define DP3(x,x1,x2,x3)
    #define DP_HI
34 #define DP_BYE
36 #else /* ALT_DEBUG */
38 #define DP(x)
   #define DP1(x,x1)
40 \mid \text{\#define } DP2(x, x1, x2)
    #define DP3(x,x1,x2,x3)
   #define DP_HI
    #define DP_BYE
44
    #endif /* ALT_DEBUG */
46
    #endif /* _DEBUG_H */
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
     * Authors:
          Abdulhamid\ Ghandour
 6
           Thomas John
Jaime Peretzman
 8
          Bharadwaj Vellore
10
     * Desc:
12 #ifndef _BALL_H
#define _BALL_H
14
   #include "types.h"
#include "system.h"
#include "io.h"
16
18
    bool_t isBallMoving(const struct ball_t *ball);
20 long long collisionWithTableTime(const struct ball_t *ball, edge_t *edge);
    long long collisionWithBallTime(const struct ball_t *ball_t, const struct ball_t *ball_t);
    void handleBallCollision(struct ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *ball_t *const struct ball_t *cue);
    void moveBalls(struct ball_t *balls, long long time);
void drawBalls(struct ball_t *balls);
26
    void applyFriction(struct ball_t *balls);
28 #define BALL_X
    #define BALL_Y
30 #define BALL_COLOUR
                                                           2
32 #define BALL_0_BASE
    #define BALL_1_BASE
34 #define BALL_2_BASE
   #define BALL_3_BASE
36 #define BALL_4_BASE
                                                          22
   #define BALL_5_BASE
                                                          25
38 #define BALL_6_BASE
40 #define COL_WHITE
   #define COL_YELLOW
42 #define COL_CYAN
    #define COL_INVISIBLE
                                                           3
44 #define COL_K1
                                                           4
    #define COL_K2
                                                           5
46 #define COL_K3
                                                           6
48
    #define VGA_FLAG
                                                           12
50
                                                           \begin{array}{lll} FP2INT((\,b\,all\,).\,pos\,.\,x & - \,(\,b\,all\,).\,radius\,) \\ FP2INT((\,b\,all\,).\,pos\,.\,y & - \,(\,b\,all\,).\,radius\,) \end{array}
    #define SPRITE_X(ball)
52 #define SPRITE_Y(ball)
                                                           \begin{array}{ll} IOWR\_16DIRECT\,(\,base\,\,,\,\,\,(\,offset\,\,)\,\,*\,\,2\,\,,\,\,\,data\,)\\ IOWR\_POS(VGA\_BASE\,,\,\,\,offset\,\,,\,\,\,data\,) \end{array}
   #define IOWR_POS(base, offset, data)
    #define IOWR_VAL(offset ,data)
56
    #endif /* _BALL_H */
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
       Authors:
         Abdulhamid\ Ghandour
 6
         \begin{array}{ccc} Thomas & John \\ Jaime & Peretzman \end{array}
 8
         Bharadwaj\ Vellore
    *\ Desc:
10
12 #ifndef I2C_H_
#define I2C_H_
14
16
    * Start Bit
   #define START
18
        SDAT_SET;
20
        HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
        SCLK_SET;
22
        HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
        SDAT_CLR;
24
        HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
        SCLK\_CLR;
26
        HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
28
    * Stop Bit
30
   #define STOP
32
        SDAT_CLR;
        HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
34
        SCLK_SET;
        HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
36
        SDAT_SET;
38
    * Sequence for a '1' bit
40
   #define SEND_BIT_1
42
     SDAT_SET;
     HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
44
     SCLK_SET:
     ONE_CLOCK_DELAY;
46
     SCLK_CLR;
     HALF_CLOCK_DELAY; \
48
      //SDAT\_CLR;
50
    * Sequence for a '0' bit
52
   #define SEND_BIT_0
SDAT_CLR;
54
     HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
56
     SCLK_SET;
     ONE_CLOCK_DELAY;
58
     SCLK_CLR:
     HALF_CLOCK_DELAY; \
60
      //SDAT\_SET;
62 #define SEND_0
        SEND_BIT_0; \setminus
        SEND_BIT_0; \
64
        SEND_BIT_0;
66
        SEND_BIT_0;
   #define SEND_1 \
SEND_BIT_0; \
68
70
        SEND_BIT_0;
        SEND_BIT_0; \
72
        SEND_BIT_1;
   #define SEND_2
74
        SEND_BIT_0; \
76
        SEND_BIT_0;
        SEND_BIT_1; \
78
        SEND_BIT_0;
```

```
80 #define SEND_3
         SEND BIT 0;
 82
         SEND_BIT_0;
         SEND_BIT_1;
 84
         SEND\_BIT\_1;
    #define SEND_4
 86
         SEND_BIT_0; \
SEND_BIT_1; \
 88
         SEND_BIT_0; \
SEND_BIT_0;
 90
92
    #define SEND_5 \
SEND_BIT_0; \
         SEND_BIT_1; \
SEND_BIT_0; \
 94
 96
         SEND_BIT_1;
    #define SEND_6
 98
         SEND_BIT_0; \
100
         SEND_BIT_1;
         SEND_BIT_1; \
102
         {\tt SEND\_BIT\_0}\,;
104
    #define SEND_7
         SEND_BIT_0; \setminus
106
         SEND_BIT_1;
         SEND_BIT_1; \
108
         SEND_BIT_1;
110
    #define SEND_8
         SEND_BIT_1; \
112
         SEND_BIT_0; \
         SEND_BIT_0; \
114
         SEND_BIT_0;
116
    #define SEND_9
         SEND_BIT_1; \
118
         SEND_BIT_0; \
         SEND_BIT_0; \
120
         SEND_BIT_1;
122
    #define SEND_A
         SEND_BIT_1;
         SEND_BIT_0;
124
         SEND BIT 1;
126
         SEND_BIT_0;
    #define SEND_B
128
         SEND_BIT_1;
         SEND_BIT_0; \
130
         SEND_BIT_1; \
132
         SEND_BIT_1;
    #define SEND_C
134
         SEND_BIT_1; \
         SEND_BIT_1; \
136
         SEND_BIT_0;
138
         SEND_BIT_0;
    #define SEND_D \
SEND_BIT_1; \
140
         SEND_BIT_1;
142
         SEND_BIT_0; \
144
         SEND_BIT_1;
    #define SEND_E \
SEND_BIT_1; \
146
         SEND_BIT_1; \
148
         \tilde{\text{SEND\_BIT\_1}}; \
150
         SEND_BIT_0;
    #define SEND_F
152
         SEND_BIT_1; \
154
         SEND_BIT_1; \
         {\tt SEND\_BIT\_1}\;;
156
         SEND_BIT_1;
158 #define READ(ack)
         SDAT_TRISTATE;
```

```
160
            {\tt HALF\_CLOCK\_DELAY}\,;
            HALF-CLOCK_DELAY;
SCLK_SET;
HALF-CLOCK_DELAY;
ack = RD.ACK;
HALF-CLOCK_DELAY;
SCLK_CLR;
HALF-CLOCK_DELAY;
162
164
166
#define ACK
SDAT_CLR;
HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
            SCLK_SET;
ONE_CLOCK_DELAY;
SCLK_CLR;
172
            {\tt HALF\_CLOCK\_DELAY}\,;
174
176 #define NACK
SDAT_SET;
178 HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
            SCLK_SET;
180
            ONE\_CLOCK\_DELAY;
            {\tt SCLK\_CLR}\,;
182
            HALF_CLOCK_DELAY;
            SDAT_CLR;
184
      #define COMM_INIT START; SEND_B;
186
188
            SEND_A;
190 #define READ_ACK(ack)
                                              READ(ack)
192 int configureCamera();
194 #endif /* I2C_H_*/
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
     * Authors:
            Abdulhamid\ Ghandour
 6
            Thomas John
Jaime Peretzman
            Bharadwaj\ Vellore
 8
10
12 #ifndef _FIXED_POINT_H
#define _FIXED_POINT_H
14
#define FRAC_PRECISION
16 #define MAG_PRECISION
                                                       (64 - FRAC_PRECISION)
                                                       \begin{array}{l} ((x) + (y)) \\ ((x) - (y)) \\ (((x) * (y)) >>  FRAC\_PRECISION) \\ (((x) <<  FRAC\_PRECISION) / (y)) \end{array}
18 #define FPSUM(x,y)
    #define FPSUB(x,y)
20 #define FPMUL(x,y)
    \#define FPDIV(x,y)
                                                        \begin{array}{l} \text{FPMUL}((x),(x)) \\ ((x) >> \text{FRAC\_PRECISION}) \\ ((x) << \text{FRAC\_PRECISION}) \end{array} 
22 #define FPSQR(x)
    #define FP2INT(x)
24 #define INT2FP(x)
    long long FPSQRT(long long num);
     void printFP(long long fpnum);
    #endif /* _FIXED_POINT_H */
```

```
#ifndef _CALIBRATION_H_
   #define _CALIBRATION_H_
  #include "system.h"
#include "io.h"
 4
 6
   #define NO_CUE_DETECTED
                                     (IORD_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 0) >> 31)
                                    IOWR_32DIRECT (VISION_BASE, 4 * 4 , 1) IOWR_32DIRECT (VISION_BASE, 4 * 4 , 0) IORD_32DIRECT (VISION_BASE, 3 * 4) IORD_32DIRECT (VISION_BASE, 1 * 4)
   #define START_CALIBRATION
10
   #define STOP_CALIBRATION
   #define READ_REPOS_REG
   #define READ_CAMERA_START
12
   #define READ_CAMERA_END
                                    IORD_32DIRECT (VISION_BASE, 2 * 4)
14
   #define SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_START_X(data)
                                    IOWR_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 5 * 4, (data))
16
   #define SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_END_X(data)
                                    IOWR_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 6 * 4, (data))
18
   #define SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_START_Y(data)
                                    IOWR_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 7 * 4, (data))
20
   #define SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_END_Y(data)
22
                                    IOWR_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 8 * 4, (data))
  #define TABLE_START_HOZ_POS
                                     140
   #define TABLE_END_HOZ_POS
                                     500
26
  #define TABLE_START_VER_POS
                                     120
   #define TABLE_END_VER_POS
                                    360
   #define CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_HOZ 10
30 #define CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_VER 20
   #define BLACK_MARGIN_HOZ
                                     110
32 #define BLACK_MARGIN_VER
34 #define BLACK_MARGIN_CONFIG
                                     ((BLACK\_MARGIN\_VER << 8) \mid BLACK\_MARGIN\_HOZ)
   #define BLACK_MARGIN_REG
36 #define BLACK_MARGIN_SET(size) IOWR_16DIRECT(VGA_BASE, 31 * 2, size)
  #define GREEN_COLUMN_THRESHOLD 120
   #define GREEN_ROW_THRESHOLD
40
                                    #define SET_GREEN_ROW_THR
42 #define SET_GREEN_COL_THR
   void doCalibration();
44
   int calibrate();
46
   #endif /*CALIBRATION_H_*/
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
    * Authors:
          Abdulhamid Ghandour
 6
          Thomas John
Jaime Peretzman
 8
         Bharadwaj Vellore
10
    *\ Desc:\ LCD\ implementation\ borrowed\ from\ code\ by\ Prof.\ Stephen\ Edwards\,,
     * Columbia University
12
   #ifndef _UI_H_
14
   #define _UI_H_
#include "system.h"
#include "io.h"
#include "ball.h"
      LCD Module 16*2
   #define lcd_write_cmd(base, data)
                                                              IOWR(base, 0, data)
                                                              IORD(base, 1)
IOWR(base, 2, data)
22 #define lcd_read_cmd(base)
   #define lcd_write_data(base, data)
24 #define lcd_read_data(base)
                                                              IORD(base, 3)
26 #define IOWR_LED_DATA(base, offset, data)
                                          IOWR_16DIRECT(base, (offset) * 2, data)
28 #define IORD_LED_DATA(base, offset)
                                          IORD_16DIRECT(base, (offset) * 2)
30 #define IOWR_LED_SPEED(base, data)
                                          IOWR_16DIRECT(base + 32, 0, data)
32 #define IORD_FLAG (base, offset)
                                          ÍORD-16DIRECT (base, (offset) * 2)
   #define PLAY_SOUND
                                          IOWR_32DIRECT(SOUNDDRIVER_BASE, 0, 1)
36 #define HEXWRITE(reg, data)
                                          IOWR_32DIRECT(UICONTROL_BASE, (reg) * 4, data)
38 #define HEX0(data)
                                          \begin{array}{l} \text{HEXWRITE}(\,0\;,\;(\,\text{data}\,)\,) \\ \text{HEXWRITE}(\,1\;,\;(\,\text{data}\,)\,) \end{array}
   #define HEX1(data)
                                          HEXWRITE(2, (data))
40 #define HEX2 (data)
   #define HEX3(data)
                                          HEXWRITE(3, (data))
                                          HEXWRITE(4, (data))
42 #define HEX4 (data)
   #define HEX5(data)
                                          HEXWRITE(5, (data))
                                          HEXWRITE(6, (data))
44 #define HEX6(data)
   #define HEX7(data)
                                          HEXWRITE(7, (data))
                                          IORD 32DIRECT (UICONTROL BASE, 8 * 4)
IOWR 32DIRECT (UICONTROL BASE, 8 * 4, 1)
IORD 32DIRECT (UICONTROL BASE, 9 * 4)
IOWR 32DIRECT (UICONTROL BASE, 9 * 4, 1)
   #define CALIBRATION_REQUESTED
48
   #define CALIBRATED
   #define NEW_GAME_REQUESTED
50 #define STARTED_GAME
   extern unsigned long sevensegment[];
   void LCD_Init();
54
   void LCD_Show_Text(char* Text);
   void LCD_Line2();
   void initPointsDisplay();
58
   #endif /* _UI_H_ */
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
     * Authors:
           Abdulhamid Ghandour
 6
           \begin{array}{ccc} Thomas & John \\ Jaime & Peretzman \end{array}
 8
           Bharadwaj Vellore
10
     * Desc:
*/
#include <stdio.h>
#include "debug.h"

14 #include "fixedpoint.h"
#include "gameconfig.h"

16 #include "types.h"
#include "ball.h"

18 #include "i2c.h"
#include "ui.h"

20 #include "calibration.h"
22 #define NO_CUE_DETECTED (IORD_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 0) >> 31)
    static void initPockets();
    static void init Balls ();
26
    void initPlayers();
    static void initCue();
28 static int play();
extern int calibrate();
30 struct ball t balls [NUM_BALLS];
    struct ball_t cue;
32 struct ball_t pockets[6];
    struct player_t player1, player2;
struct player_t *pCurrentPlayer;
36 typedef enum gameState_e {
      GAME_PLAYING,
      GAME_WAITING_TO_PLAY
    } gameState_t;
    gameState_t gameState = GAME_WAITING_TO_PLAY;
    void showPoints(struct player_t *player);
44
    int main(){
       DP_HI;
46
      DP("Welcome\_to\_Projection\_Pool \n");
48
       LCD_Init();
50
       initPointsDisplay();
52
       LCD_Show_Text("Welcome_to_Pool!");
54
       initPlayers();
       configureCamera();
56
       doCalibration();
       CALIBRATED;
58
       initCue();
       initPockets();
60
       init Balls ();
       initPointsDisplay();
62
       drawBalls (balls);
      STARTED\_GAME;\\
64
       while (1) {
66
          if(-1 == play())
            doCalibration ();
68
            CALIBRATED;
            drawBalls (balls);
70
          \}else\{
            initPlayers();
72
            initCue();
            init Balls ();
74
            initPointsDisplay();
            drawBalls (balls);
76
            STARTED_GAME;
78
```

```
80
       DP_BYE;
 82
     long long calibScaleHoz , calibOffsetHoz;
long long calibScaleVer , calibOffsetVer;
 84
     void configureScaling(){
 86
       long long vgaHozRes = 640;
       long long vgaVerRes = 480;
long long blackMarginHoz = BLACK_MARGIN_HOZ;
 88
        \label{eq:long_long} \textbf{long} \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{blackMarginVer} \hspace{0.1cm} = \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{BLACK\_MARGIN\_VER};
 90
        \mathtt{calibScaleHoz} \, = \, \mathtt{FPDIV}(
          INT2FP(vgaHozRes - 2*blackMarginHoz),
 92
          INT2FP(camEndX - camStartX)
 94
        calibOffsetHoz =
 96
          FPMUL(calibScaleHoz,INT2FP(CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_HOZ)) +
          INT2FP(blackMarginHoz);
 98
        calibScaleVer = FPDIV(
          INT2FP(vgaVerRes - 2*blackMarginVer),
INT2FP(camEndY - camStartY)
100
102
        calibOffsetVer =
104
          FPMUL(calibScaleVer,INT2FP(CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_VER)) +
          INT2FP(blackMarginVer);
106
108
     int play(){
        int i, j;
110
        long long time, earliestEventTime, eventTime;
        event_t eventType;
112
        struct ball_t *collidingBall1 , *collidingBall2;
        edge t tableEdge , collisionTableEdge;
bool_t ballsMoved = FALSE;
114
        bool_t repositionedWhite;
116
        \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{long long} & \text{sin} = 0\,, \text{ prevXin} = 0;\\ \textbf{long long} & \text{yin} = 0\,, \text{ prevYin} = 0; \end{array}
118
        long long xinBeforeFilter = 0, yinBeforeFilter = 0;
120
        long long A = FPDIV(INT2FP(18), INT2FP(10));
        long long W0, W1, W2, W3;
122
       W0 = FPDIV(INT2FP(5), INT2FP(10));
       W1 = FPDIV(INT2FP(3), INT2FP(10));
W2 = FPDIV(INT2FP(1), INT2FP(10));
124
126
       W3 = FPDIV(INT2FP(1), INT2FP(10));
128
        struct vector prevCuePos1, prevCuePos2, prevCuePos3;
        prevCuePos1.x = 0;
130
        prevCuePos1.y = 0;
        prevCuePos2.x = 0;
132
        prevCuePos2.y = 0;
        prevCuePos3.x = 0;
134
        prevCuePos3.y = 0;
136
        long long prevXinBeforeFilter = 0, prevYinBeforeFilter = 0;
        long long absPreFilterXDiff, absPreFilterYDiff;
138
        int numBallsPocketed = 0;
        {\tt gameState} \ = \ {\tt GAME\_WAITING\_TO\_PLAY};
140
142
        configureScaling();
        LCD_Init();
144
        LCD_Show_Text("Player");
        LCD_Line2();
146
         LCD\_Show\_Text ("1"); \\
        while(1){
time = INT2FP(1LL);
148
150
           if (!NO_CUE_DETECTED) {
             xin = (long long)IORD_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 0);
152
             yin = ((xin >> 16) \& 0x7FFF);
             xin = (xin & 0xFFFF);
             xinBeforeFilter = FPMUL(calibScaleHoz,INT2FP(xin)) + calibOffsetHoz;
yinBeforeFilter = FPMUL(calibScaleVer,INT2FP(yin)) + calibOffsetVer;
154
156
158
               * \ \mathit{Filter} \ \mathit{to} \ \mathit{limit} \ \mathit{step} \ \mathit{changes} \ \mathit{in} \ \mathit{cue} \ \mathit{position}
```

```
absPreFilterXDiff = (xinBeforeFilter > prevXinBeforeFilter)?
160
                                      (xinBeforeFilter - prevXinBeforeFilter):
162
                                     (prevXinBeforeFilter > xinBeforeFilter);
            absPreFilterYDiff = (yinBeforeFilter > prevYinBeforeFilter);
(yinBeforeFilter - prevYinBeforeFilter):
164
                                     (prevYinBeforeFilter > yinBeforeFilter);
166
            \begin{array}{l} \textbf{if} ((\texttt{prevXinBeforeFilter} \; != 0) \; \&\& \; (\texttt{prevXinBeforeFilter} \; != 0)) \{ \\ \textbf{if} ((\texttt{absPreFilterXDiff} > \texttt{INT2FP}(75)) \; | \; | \; (\texttt{absPreFilterYDiff} > \texttt{INT2FP}(75))) \} \end{array}
168
                 xinBeforeFilter = prevXinBeforeFilter;
170
                 yinBeforeFilter = prevYinBeforeFilter;
               }else{
172
                 prevXinBeforeFilter = xinBeforeFilter;
                 prevYinBeforeFilter = yinBeforeFilter;
174
            }else{
176
               prevXinBeforeFilter = xinBeforeFilter;
               prevYinBeforeFilter = yinBeforeFilter;
178
180
             * Smoothing filter for cue position
182
            xin = FPMUL(W0, xinBeforeFilter) +
184
                   FPMUL(W1, prevCuePos1.x) +
                   FPMUL(W2, prevCuePos2.x) +
186
                   FPMUL(W3, prevCuePos3.x);
            yin = FPMUL(W0, yinBeforeFilter) +
188
                   FPMUL(W1, prevCuePos1.y) +
                   FPMUL(W2, prevCuePos2.y) +
190
                   FPMUL(W3, prevCuePos3.y);
192
            prevCuePos3.x = prevCuePos2.x;
            prevCuePos3.y = prevCuePos2.y;
194
            prevCuePos2.x = prevCuePos1.x;
            prevCuePos1.y;
196
            prevCuePos1.x = xinBeforeFilter;
            prevCuePos1.y = yinBeforeFilter;
198
            cue.ballState = BALL_VISIBLE;
200
             \mbox{\bf if } \mbox{\bf ((prevXin != 0) \&\& (prevYin != 0))} \{ \\
202
               cue.pos.x = prevXin;
               cue.pos.y = prevYin;
               if (IORD_32DIRECT (UICONTROL BASE, 10 * 4) & 0x00000400){
204
                   IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 13, FP2INT(prevXin));
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 14, FP2INT(prevYin));
206
208
               else{
                   IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 13, 999);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 14, 999);
210
              cue.vel.x = FPMUL(A,(xin - prevXin));
cue.vel.y = FPMUL(A,(yin - prevYin));
212
              prevXin = xin;
214
               prevYin = yin;
216
            else{
218
              prevXin = xin;
              prevYin = yin;
220
         }else{
222
            cue.ballState = BALL_INVISIBLE;
            prevXin = 0;
224
            prevYin = 0;
            prevXinBeforeFilter = 0;
226
            prevYinBeforeFilter = 0;
228
         ballsMoved = FALSE;
230
         do{
            earliestEventTime = time;
            eventType = NO_COLLISION;
232
            {\tt colliding\,Ball1} \ = \ NULL;
234
            collidingBall2 = NULL;
            tableEdge = NONE;
236
            for (i = 0; i < NUM\_BALLS; i++){
238
               if(BALL_INVISIBLE == balls[i].ballState){
                 continue;
```

```
240
                if(isBallMoving(&balls[i])){
242
                   ballsMoved = TRUE;
244
246
                    Check for collisions with the table boundaries
                if(isBallMoving(&balls[i]) == TRUE){
  eventTime = collisionWithTableTime(&balls[i],&tableEdge);
  if((eventTime >= 0) && (eventTime < earliestEventTime)){</pre>
248
250
                      earliestEventTime = eventTime;
                      collidingBall1 = & balls[i];
collidingBall2 = NULL;
252
                      eventType = TABLE_COLLISION;
254
                      {\tt collisionTableEdge} \, = \, {\tt tableEdge} \, ;
256
                }
258
                    Check\ for\ "collision"\ with\ cue
260
                if (BALL_INVISIBLE != cue.ballState) {
262
                   if((balls[i].colour == COL_WHITE)
                                                                  264
                         ((IORD_32DIRECT(UICONTROL_BASE, 10 * 4) \& 0 x 1000) == 0)
                     \begin{array}{l} \textbf{if} \, (((\, b\, a\, l\, l\, s\, [\, i\, ]\, .\, ve\, l\, .\, x\, ==\, 0)) \,\, \&\, \&\, (\, b\, a\, l\, l\, s\, [\, i\, ]\, .\, ve\, l\, .\, y\, ==\, 0\, )) \,\, |\, |\, \\ ((\, IORD\_32DIRECT\, (UICONTROL\_BASE,\,\, 10\, *\, 4\, )\, \,\, \&\,\, 0\, x800\, )\, ==\, 0) \end{array}
266
268
                        eventTime = collisionWithBallTime(&balls[i],&cue);
270
                        if((eventTime >= 0) && (eventTime < earliestEventTime)){</pre>
                           earliestEventTime = eventTime;
272
                           collidingBall1 = & balls[i];
                           colliding Ball2 = & cue;
274
                           eventType = CUE_COLLISION;
276
                  }
278
                }
                    Check for "collision" with pockets
282
                if(isBallMoving(\&balls[i]) == TRUE){
                   for(j=0; j < 6; j++){
   eventTime = collisionWithBallTime(&balls[i], &pockets[j]);</pre>
284
286
                      if ((eventTime >= 0) && (eventTime < earliestEventTime)) {
                        earliestEventTime = eventTime;
                        collidingBall1 = & balls[i];
collidingBall2 = & pockets[j];
288
                        eventType = POCKET_COLLISION;
290
292
                   }
                }
294
296
                     Collision with other balls
298
                if (isBallMoving(&balls[i]) == TRUE) {
                   for (j=0; j<NUM\_BALLS; j++){
                      if(BALL_INVISIBLE == balls[j].ballState){
300
                        continue:
302
304
                      eventTime = collisionWithBallTime(&balls[i],&balls[j]);
                      if((eventTime >= 0) \&\& (eventTime < earliestEventTime)) \{
306
                        earliestEventTime = eventTime;
                        collidingBall1 = & balls [i]
308
                        {\tt colliding\,Ball2} \, = \&\, b\, {\tt alls}
                        eventType = BALL_COLLISION;
310
               }
312
314
             moveBalls (balls, earliestEventTime);
316
             switch (eventType) {
318
                case NO_COLLISION:
                break;
```

```
320
               case POCKET_COLLISION:
322
                 collidingBall1->ballState = BALL_INVISIBLE;
                 numBallsPocketed++;
324
                 PLAY_SOUND:
                 pCurrentPlayer->points += collidingBall1->points;
326
                 showPoints(pCurrentPlayer);
328
                 if (colliding Ball1 -> colour == COL_WHITE) {
                   int k;
                   repositionedWhite = TRUE;
330
                   {\tt numBallsPocketed--}
                   collidingBall1->ballState = BALL_VISIBLE;
collidingBall1->pos.x = TABLE_END_X - INT2FP(140);
collidingBall1->pos.y = TABLE_END_Y - INT2FP(120);
332
334
                    printf("New_Pos_=_%lld,_%lld\n"
336
                      FP2INT(collidingBall1->pos.x),
                      FP2INT (collidingBall1->pos.y)
338
                    collidingBall1 \rightarrow vel.x = 0;
340
                    {\tt collidingBall1-\!\!>\!vel.y}\ =\ 0;
                   while (1) {
342
                      long long absXDiff , absYDiff;
                      for(k=0; k<NUM\_BALLS; k++){
344
                         if(&balls[k] == collidingBall1){
                           continue;
346
                         absXDiff = (collidingBall1->pos.x > balls[k].pos.x)?
348
                                       (collidingBall1->pos.x - balls[k].pos.x):
                                       (balls[k].pos.x - collidingBall1->pos.x);
350
                         absYDiff =
                                      (collidingBall1->pos.y > balls[k].pos.y)?
                         (collidingBall1->pos.y - balls[k].pos.y):
   (balls[k].pos.y - collidingBall1->pos.y);
if((absXDiff < INT2FP(30)) && (absYDiff < INT2FP(30))){
352
354
                           repositioned White = FALSE;
                           break;
356
358
                      \mathbf{if} (repositioned White == FALSE) {
                         colliding Ball1 -> pos.x += INT2FP(15);
360
                         colliding Ball1 ->pos.y += INT2FP(10);
                         if (colliding Ball1 -> pos.x > (TABLE_END_X - INT2FP(20))){
362
                           colliding Ball1 \rightarrow pos.x -= INT2FP(200);
                         if(collidingBall1->pos.y > (TABLE_END_Y - INT2FP(20))){
    collidingBall1->pos.y -= INT2FP(150);
364
366
                         printf("New_Pos_=_%lld,_%lld\n"
368
                           FP2INT(collidingBall1->pos.x).
                           FP2INT (colliding Ball1 -> pos.y)
370
                        repositioned White = TRUE;
372
                      }else{
                        break:
374
                   }
376
               break:
378
               case CUE_COLLISION:
                 handleCollisionWithCue(collidingBall1,&cue);
380
                 PLAY_SOUND;
382
               break:
384
               case TABLE_COLLISION:
                 switch (collision Table Edge) {
386
                   case LEFT:
                   case RIGHT:
388
                      collidingBall1 \rightarrow vel.x *= -1LL;
                   break;
390
                   case TOP:
392
                   case BOTTOM:
                      collidingBall1 \rightarrow vel.y *= -1LL;
394
                   break;
396
                      DP_ASSERT(0, "Collision_with_non-existent_table_edge!");
398
                   break;
```

```
400
                 PLAY_SOUND;
               break:
402
               case BALL_COLLISION:
404
                  handleBallCollision(collidingBall1, collidingBall2);
                 PLAY_SOUND:
406
               break:
408
               default:
                 DP_ASSERT(0,"Invalid _event");
410
               break;
412
            drawBalls (balls);
            time \;-=\; earliest \, Event \, Time \, ;
           while (time > 0);
414
          drawBalls (balls );
416
          applyFriction(balls);
418
           * Check if there have been balls moved in the last time step

* If yes, and if the previous state was WAITING_TO_PLAY, then

* switch to PLAYING_STATE. Continue with the same player.
420
           * If not, and if the previous state was PLAYING, then switch * to the WAITING_TO_PLAY. Also switch players.
422
424
          if((GAME_PLAYING == gameState) && (FALSE == ballsMoved)){
    gameState = GAME_WAITING_TO_PLAY;
426
            if(pCurrentPlayer == &player1){
428
               pCurrentPlayer = & player2;
               LCD_Line2();
430
               LCD_Show_Text("2");
            }else if(pCurrentPlayer == &player2){
432
               pCurrentPlayer = & player1;
               LCD_Line2();
434
               LCD_Show_Text("1");
            } else {
436
               fflush (stdout);
               DP_ASSERT(0, "Invalid_player\n");
438
          }else if((GAME_WAITING_TO_PLAY == gameState) && (TRUE == ballsMoved)){
440
            gameState = GAME_PLAYING;
          }else{
442
              * Do nothing
444
          }
446
448
           * Check if there has been a request for re-calibration
             and return -1 if yes
450
          if (CALIBRATION_REQUESTED == 0){
452
            \mathbf{if}(\text{numBallsPocketed} == \text{NUM\_BALLS} - 1)
               initBalls();
               initPlayers ();
454
               initCue();
               initPointsDisplay ();
456
458
            return -1;
460
          if(NEW\_GAME\_REQUESTED == 0){
462
            return 0;
464
          if(numBallsPocketed == NUM\_BALLS - 1){
466
            LCD_Init();
            LCD_Show_Text("Player");
            if(player1.points > player2.points){
  LCD_Show_Text("_1_WINS!");
468
            }else if(player1.points < player2.points){
  LCD_Show_Text("_2_WINS!");</pre>
470
472
            }else{
               LCD_Show_Text("s_TIE!");
474
            while (NEW_GAME_REQUESTED == 1);
476
            return 0;
478
```

```
480
      static void initPockets(){
482
         int i:
484
          for (i = 0; i < 6; i++){
             pockets[i].vel.x = 0;
pockets[i].vel.y = 0;
486
             pockets[i].radius = POCKET_RADIUS;
pockets[i].colour = 1;
pockets[i].ballState = BALL_INVISIBLE;
488
490
          \begin{array}{lll} pockets \left[ 0 \right]. \ pos.x = TOP\_LEFT\_POCKET\_X; \\ pockets \left[ 0 \right]. \ pos.y = TOP\_LEFT\_POCKET\_Y; \\ pockets \left[ 1 \right]. \ pos.x = TOP\_MID\_POCKET\_X; \end{array}
492
494
          pockets [1] . pos. y = TOP_MID_POCKET_Y;
pockets [2] . pos. x = TOP_RIGHT_POCKET_X;
496
          pockets [2].pos.y = TOP_RIGHT_POCKET_Y;
pockets [3].pos.x = BOTTOM_LEFT_POCKET_X;
498
          pockets [3] pos.y = BOTTOMLEFT.POCKET.Y;
pockets [4] pos.x = BOTTOM.MID.POCKET.X;
500
          pockets [4].pos.y = BOTTOM_MID_POCKET_Y;
pockets [5].pos.x = BOTTOM_RIGHT_POCKET_X;
502
          pockets [5].pos.y = BOTTOM_RIGHT_POCKET_Y;
504
506
      static void initBalls(){
         int i;
508
          \quad \textbf{for} \; (\; i = 0 \; ; \; \; i < NUM\_BALLS \; ; \; \; i + +) \{
510
              balls [i].radius = BALL_RADIUS;
              balls [i]. ballState = BALL_VISIBLE;
512
          balls[0].colour = COLWHITE;
514
          balls [0]. points = -10;
          balls [1].colour = COL_YELLOW;
          balls [1]. points = 20;
518
          balls [2]. colour = COL_CYAN;
520
          balls [2]. points = 5;
522
          balls [3]. colour = COL_K3;
          balls [3]. points = 10;
524
          balls [4].colour = COL_K3;
526
          balls [4]. points = 10;
528
          balls [5]. colour = COL_CYAN;
          balls [5]. points = 5;
530
          balls[6].colour = COLCYAN;
          balls [6]. points = 5;
532
          \begin{array}{l} balls \ [0]. \ pos.x = INT2FP(tableStartX \ + \ 240); \\ balls \ [0]. \ pos.y = INT2FP(tableStartY \ + \ 120); \\ balls \ [0]. \ vel.x = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL), INT2FP(1LL)); \\ balls \ [0]. \ vel.y = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL), INT2FP(1LL)); \end{array}
534
536
538
          balls [1].pos.x = INT2FP(tableStartX + 40);
          balls [1]. pos. y = INT2FP(tableStartY + 120);
balls [1]. vel. x = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL), INT2FP(2LL));
540
542
          balls [1]. vel.y = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL),INT2FP(1LL));
          balls [2] pos.x = INT2FP(tableStartX + 40);
balls [2] pos.y = INT2FP(tableStartY + 160);
544
          balls [2]. vel.x = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL),INT2FP(1LL));
546
          balls [2]. vel.y = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL), INT2FP(1LL));
548
          balls [3].pos.x = INT2FP(tableStartX + 100);
          balls [3]. pos. y = INT2FP(tableStartY + 100);
balls [3]. vel. x = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL), INT2FP(1LL));
550
          balls [3]. vel.y = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL),INT2FP(1LL));
552
          \begin{array}{l} \mbox{balls} \; [4]. \; \mbox{pos.x} = \mbox{INT2FP(tableStartX} \; + \; 100); \\ \mbox{balls} \; [4]. \; \mbox{pos.y} = \mbox{INT2FP(tableStartY} \; + \; 140); \\ \mbox{balls} \; [4]. \; \mbox{vel.x} = \mbox{FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL),INT2FP(1LL))}; \end{array}
554
556
          balls [4].vel.y = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL),INT2FP(1LL));
558
          balls [5]. pos.x = INT2FP(tableStartX + 150);
```

```
\begin{array}{l} balls \ [5]. \ pos.y = INT2FP(tableStartY + 120); \\ balls \ [5]. \ vel.x = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL), INT2FP(1LL)); \\ balls \ [5]. \ vel.y = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL), INT2FP(1LL)); \end{array}
560
562
         balls [6].pos.x = INT2FP(tableStartX + 40);
balls [6].pos.y = INT2FP(tableStartY + 80);
balls [6].vel.x = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL),INT2FP(1LL));
564
566
         balls [6]. vel.y = FPDIV(INT2FP(0LL),INT2FP(1LL));
568
570
      static void initCue(){
         \mathtt{cue.colour} \, = \, 0 \, \mathrm{LL} \, ;
         \texttt{cue.pos.x} \, = \, \text{INT2FP(10LL)} \, ;
572
         cue.pos.y = INT2FP(10LL);
574
         cue.radius = INT2FP(2LL);
         cue.vel.x = 0LL;
576
         cue.vel.y = 0LL;
578
      void initPlayers(){
580
          player1.points = 0;
          player2.points = 0;
582
          pCurrentPlayer = \&player1;
584
      void showPoints(struct player_t *player){
586
         if(player == & player1){
            if(player->points < 0)
588
               HEX5(sevensegment[0]);
               HEX4(sevensegment [0]);
590
            } else {
               HEX5(sevensegment [player->points/10]);
HEX4(sevensegment [player->points %10]);
592
594
         }else if(player == &player2){
            if (player -> points < 0) {
596
               HEX1(sevensegment [0]);
               HEX0(sevensegment [0]);
598
               HEX1(sevensegment [ player -> points / 10]);
HEX0(sevensegment [ player -> points % 10]);
600
602
         } else {
           DP_ASSERT(0, "Invalid_player");
604
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
    * Authors:
         Abdulhamid Ghandour
 6
          \begin{array}{ccc} Thomas & John \\ Jaime & Peretzman \end{array}
 8
         Bharadwaj Vellore
10
    * Desc:
12 #include < stdio.h>
   #include <unistd.h>
14
   #include "system.h"
#include "io.h"
#include "fixedpoint.h"
#include "ui.h"
#include "calibration.h"
16
20
   long long tableStartX;
22
   long long tableEndX;
   long long tableStartY;
   long long tableEndY;
   long long camStartX;
   long long camEndX;
   long long camStartY;
   long long camEndY;
30
   void doCalibration(){
32
     int calibrated = 0;
      unsigned long repos, last_repos;
34
      unsigned long counter = 0;
      long camStart = 0xFFFF;
long blackMarginSize;
36
38
      SET_GREEN_ROW_THR;
      SET_GREEN_COL_THR;
40
      blackMarginSize = BLACK_MARGIN_CONFIG;
42
      BLACK_MARGIN_SET(black Margin Size);
44
      tableStartX = TABLE_START_HOZ_POS;
      tableEndX = TABLE_END_HOZ_POS;
tableStartY = TABLE_START_VER_POS;
46
      tableEndY = TABLE_END_VER_POS;
48
     SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_START_X(0);
     SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_END_X(640);
50
     SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_START_Y(0);
52
     SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_END_Y(1024);
54
      IOWR\_POS(VGA\_BASE,\ 16\ , tableStartX\ )\ ;
     IOWR POS(VGA BASE, 18, tableEndX);
IOWR POS(VGA BASE, 17, tableStartY);
56
     IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 19, tableEndY);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 21, 1);
58
60
      LCD_Init();
LCD_Show_Text("Calibrating..");
62
      usleep(200000);
64
     START_CALIBRATION;
66
68
       st Check reposition register and direct user to move camera
       st We use a counter here to make sure we check several times
70
       *\ to\ confirm\ that\ calibration\ is\ indeed\ complete\ and\ the
       * state is steady.
72
       while (! calibrated) {
74
          repos = READ_REPOS_REG;
          if(repos == 0){
76
            counter++;
            if(counter < 20){
               usleep (200000);
printf("Calibrating._Please_wait....\n");
78
```

```
80
                   LCD_Init();
                   LCD_Show_Text("Calibrating");
 82
                   LCD_Line2();
                   LCD_Show_Text("Please_wait ...");
 84
                   continue:
                }else{
 86
                   calibrated = 1;
 88
                last_repos = 0;
             }else{
 90
                 counter = 0;
 92
                   st Find out the type of error and display message here
                 if(repos != last_repos){
 94
                     printf("Repos_=_0x%x\n",(unsigned int)repos);
 96
                    LCD_Init();
LCD_Show_Text("Move_Camera_");
 98
                    LCD\_Line2();
100
                     if((repos & 1) > 0 ){
    printf("Right");
    LCD_Show_Text("Right");
102
104
                     if((repos & 2) > 0){
    printf("Left");
    LCD_Show_Text("Left");
106
108
                     if((repos & 4) > 0){
    printf("Down_or_back_");
110
                        LCD_Show_Text("Down_or_Back");
112
                     if((repos & 8) > 0){
    printf("Up_or_back_");
114
                        LCD_Show_Text("Up_or_Back");
116
                     if((repos & 16) > 0){
printf("Backwards");
118
                        LCD_Show_Text("Backwards_");
120
                     if ((repos & 32) > 0) {
    printf("Forward=");
122
                        LCD_Show_Text("Forward_");
124
                     \mathbf{if}(\text{repos} == 64)
                       printf("Point_camera_at_Table\n");
LCD_Show_Text("Point_At_Table_");
126
128
                     printf("\n");
130
                     last_repos = repos;
132
                  continue;
            }
134
          printf("Done\_Calibration \n");
136
          camStart = READ_CAMERA_START;
          camEnd = READ\_CAMERA\_END;
138
          camStartX = (long long)(camStart \& 0x0007FF);
          camStartY = (long long)((camStart & 0x3FF800) >> 11);
camEndX = (long long)(camEnd & 0x0007FF);
140
142
          camEndY = (long long)((camEnd & 0x3FF800) >> 11);
         SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_START_X((long)camStartX + CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_HOZ);
SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_END_X((long)camEndX - CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_HOZ);
SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_START_Y((long)camStartY + CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_VER);
144
146
          SET_CAMERA_SANDBOX_END_Y((long)camEndY - CAMERA_CROP_MARGIN_VER);
148
           \begin{array}{l} printf("Cam\_Start\_X = \%ld , \_End\_X = \%ld \setminus n" \;,\; (long) camStartX \;,\; (long) camEndX); \\ printf("Cam\_Start\_Y = \%ld , \_End\_Y = \%ld \setminus n" \;,\; (long) camStartY \;,\; (long) camEndY); \end{array} 
150
          STOP_CALIBRATION;
152
154
      void wait_fn(){
156
        int i = 0;
        int j=0;
158
        for (; i <=4001;){
```

```
160
        while ((IORD_16DIRECT(VGA_BASE, 12*2) & 0 \times 0001) ==1);
162
        \mathbf{for}\:(\:;\:j<=500;)\:\{
          j++;
164
166
     void wait_fn2(){
       int i=0;
for (;i<=150001;){
168
170
          i++;
        while ((IORD_16DIRECT(VGA_BASE, 20*2) & 0 \times 0001) ==1);
172
174
      /* void wait_fn2(){
176
       int i=0;
        \begin{array}{ll} int & j = 0; \\ for & (; i < = 50001;) \{ \end{array}
178
          i++;
180
        while ((IORD\_16DIRECT(VGA\_BASE, 20*2) \& 0x0001) == 1);
182
        for(;j < =500;){
          j++;
184
186
     void wait_fn3(){
188
        int i=0;
        for (; i \le 5000001;) \{
190
          i++;
192
194
     void wait_fn4(){
       int i=0;
196
        for (; i <=4001;){
          i++;
198
200
     void wait_fn5(){
202
       int i=0;
for (; i <=600001;) {
204
          i ++;
206
     \mathbf{int} \ \mathtt{calibrate} \, (\,) \, \{
208
       int cross_H = 150;
int cross_V = 150;
210
        \mathbf{int} \ \mathbf{x}1 \ = \ 0\,;
        int x2 = 320;
212
        int y1 = 140;
        int y2 = 180;
214
        int temp_x1=0, temp_x2=0, temp_y1=0, temp_y2=0;
216
        int cal_{-}flag=0;
        int read_in=0;
218
        int delta\_stick = 4; \ // \ Defines \ the \ step size in \ the \ calibration \ sticks
        int border_margin = 15;
220
        int xin , yin;
222
        while (1) {
         wait_fn2();
//printf("H = %d, V = %d \ n", cross_H, cross_V);
224
          IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 16, x1);
226
          IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 18, x2);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 17, y1);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 19, y2);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 21, 0);
228
230
          IOWR\_POS(VGA\_BASE,\ 13\ ,\ cross\_H\ )\,;
232
          IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 14, cross_V);
          wait_fn4 ();
          xin = IORD_32DIRECT(VISION_BASE, 0);
234
          yin = (xin >> 16) & 0x00007FFF;

xin = xin & 0x0000FFFF;
236
238
           cross_H = xin;
          cross_V = yin;
```

```
240
            read_in+=1;
242
            wait_fn2();
           if (cal_flag==0&& read_in >2)
x2 = x2 - delta_stick;
244
246
            if (NO_CUE_DETECTED && cal_flag == 0 && read_in > 2)
248
                  \begin{array}{l} {\rm wait\_fn\,3\,(\,)\,;} \\ {\rm temp\_x1} \, = \, {\rm x2} \, + \, {\rm delt\,a\_stic\,k} \, ; \end{array}
250
                  x2 = 639;
252
                  x1 = 320;
                  y1 = 140;
254
                  y2 = 180;
                  cal_flag=1;
256
                  read_in = 0;
258
            if (cal_flag==1 && read_in >2)
           x1 = x1 + delta\_stick;
260
            if \, (\text{NO\_CUE\_DETECTED} \quad \&\& \, \, \text{cal\_flag} \mathop{=}= 1 \, \&\& \, \, \text{read\_in} > 2)
262
                    wait_fn3();
                   temp_x2 = x1 - delta_stick;
264
                   x1 = 320;
266
                   x2 = 380;
                   y1 = 0;
268
                   y2 = 240;
                    cal_flag=2;
270
                    read_in=0;
272
            \mathbf{if} (cal_flag == 2 && read_in > 2)
           y2 = y2 - delta_stick;
274
            276
                  wait_fn3();
278
                  temp_y1 = y2 + delta_stick;
                  x1 = 120;
280
                  x2 = 180;
                  y1 = 240;
282
                  y2 = 480;
                  cal_flag=3;
284
                  read_in=0;
286
            \mathbf{if} (cal_flag == 3 && read_in > 2)
              y1 = y1 + delta\_stick;
288
290
            \label{eq:cuedin} \textbf{if} \; (\text{NO\_CUE\_DETECTED} \quad \&\& \; \text{cal\_flag} == 3 \; \&\& \; \text{read\_in} > 2)
292
               temp\_y2 \ = \ y1 \ - \ delta\_stick \ ;
               tableStartX = (long long)temp_x1 + border_margin;
294
               tableEndX = (long long)temp_x2 - border_margin;
296
               tableStartY = (long long)temp_y1 + border_margin;
              tableEndY = (long long)temp_y1 + border_margin;
tableEndY = (long long)temp_y2 - border_margin;
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 16, tableStartX);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 18, tableEndX);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 17, tableStartY);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 19, tableEndY);
IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 21, 1);
298
300
               IOWR_POS(VGA_BASE, 21, 1);
302
               break:
304
306
         return 0;
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
     * Authors:
          Abdulhamid Ghandour
 6
           Thomas John
Jaime Peretzman
 8
           Bharadwaj Vellore
10
     * Desc:
12 #include <io.h>
    #include <system.h>
14 #include < stdio.h>
16 #define IOWR_LED_DATA(base, offset, data) #define IORD_LED_DATA(base, offset)
                                                                          \begin{array}{lll} IOWR\_16DIRECT\,(\,base\,,\,\,(\,offset\,)\,*\,2\,,\,\,data\,)\\ IORD\_16DIRECT\,(\,base\,,\,\,(\,offset\,)\,*\,2\,)\\ IOWR\_16DIRECT\,(\,base\,+\,3\,2\,,\,0\,,\,\,data\,) \end{array}
18 #define IOWR_LED_SPEED(base, data)
20 #define IORD_I2C_TIMER(base, offset) #define IOWR_I2C_REG(base, offset, data)
                                                                          \begin{array}{ll} IORD\_32DIRECT\,(\,base\,,\,\,(\,offset\,)\,*\,4\,)\\ IOWR\_32DIRECT\,(\,base\,,\,\,(\,offset\,)\,*\,4\,,\,\,data\,)\\ IORD\_32DIRECT\,(\,base\,,\,\,(\,offset\,)\,*\,4\,) \end{array}
22 #define IORD_I2C_REG(base, offset)
24 #define SCLK_SET
                                                                          IOWR\_I2C\_REG(CAMERA\_BASE, 0, 0xFFFFFFFF)
   #define SCLK_CLR
                                                                          IOWR\_I2C\_REG(CAMERA\_BASE, 0, 0)
26 #define SDAT_SET
                                                                          IOWR_I2C_REG(CAMERA_BASE, 1, 3)
   #define SDAT_CLR
                                                                          IOWR_I2C_REG(CAMERA_BASE, 1, 2)
                                                                          IOWR_I2C_REG(CAMERA_BASE, 1, 0)
IORD_I2C_REG(CAMERA_BASE, 2)
28 #define SDAT_TRISTATE
   #define RD_ACK
30 #define CLR_ACK
                                                                          IOWR_I2C_REG(CAMERA_BASE, 2, 0)
32 #define HALF_CLOCK_DELAY
    #define ONE_CLOCK_DELAY
                                                                          i + +; i - -;
34 #define DELAY(x)
                                                                          for (i = 0; i < (x); i++)
36 #include "i2c.h"
38 int configureCamera()
       {\bf volatile\ int}\ i;
40
       int ack1, ack2, ack3, ack4, ack5, ack6;
int bit0, bit1, bit2, bit3, bit4, bit5, bit6, bit7;
int bit8, bit9, bit10, bit11, bit12, bit13, bit14, bit15;
44
       int version;
46
       SDAT_SET;
       SCLK_SET
48
       DELAY(10000);
50
       COMM_INIT;
       READ_ACK(ack1);
52
       SEND_0:
       SEND_9:
54
       READ_ACK(ack2);
56
       START;
       SEND_B:
58
       SEND_B;
       READ_ACK(ack3);
60
       READ(bit0);
       READ(bit1);
READ(bit2);
62
       READ(bit3);
64
       READ(bit4);
       READ(bit5);
66
       READ(bit6);
       READ(bit7);
68
       NACK;
70
       COMM_INIT;
       READ_ACK(ack4);
72
       SEND_F:
       SEND_1;
74
       READ_ACK(ack5);
76
       START;
       SEND_B;
78
       SEND_B;
       READ_ACK( ack6 );
```

```
READ(bit8);
            READ(bit9);
            READ(bit10);
            READ(bit11);
 84
            READ(bit12);
            READ(bit13);
 86
            READ(bit14);
            READ(bit15);
 88
            NACK:
 90
            STOP:
            printf("Ack_1:_%d\n", ack1);
printf("Ack_2:_%d\n", ack2);
printf("Ack_3:_%d\n", ack3);
printf("Ack_4:_%d\n", ack4);
printf("Ack_5:_%d\n", ack5);
printf("Ack_6:_%d\n", ack6);
 92
 94
 96
 98
              \begin{array}{l} {\rm version} \, = \, (\,{\rm bit}15\, <<\, 0)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}14\, <<\, 1)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}13\, <<\, 2)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}12\, <<\, 3)\, +\\ (\,{\rm bit}11\, <<\, 4)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}10\, <<\, 5)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}9\, <<\, 6)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}8\, <<\, 7)\, +\\ (\,{\rm bit}7\, <<\, 8)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}6\, <<\, 9)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}5\, <<\, 10)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}4\, <<\, 11)\, +\\ (\,{\rm bit}3\, <<\, 12)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}2\, <<\, 13)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}1\, <<\, 14)\, +\, (\,{\rm bit}0\, <<\, 15); \end{array} 
100
102
104
             printf("Version = 0x\%x \ n", version);
106
               *\ Write\ the\ exposure\ setting
108
             COMM_INIT;
             COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1);
SEND_0; SEND_9; READ_ACK(ack2);
110
             SEND_0; SEND_2; READ_ACK(ack3);
112
            COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4); SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
114
             SEND_2; SEND_A; READ_ACK(ack6);
116
            STOP;
118
            DELAY(10000);
120
              * Write the row start
122
            */
COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1);
SEND_0; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack2);
SEND_0; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack3);
124
126
            COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4);
SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
SEND_D; SEND_5; READ_ACK(ack6);
128
130
            STOP;
            DELAY(10000);
132
134
              ^{'}*\ Write\ the\ column\ start
136
            COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1);
SEND_0; SEND_2; READ_ACK(ack2);
SEND_0; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack3);
138
140
            COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4);
SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
SEND_4; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack6);
142
144
            STOP:
            DELAY(10000);
146
148
              * Write the row width
150
            \begin{array}{ll} {\rm COMM\_INIT}\,; & {\rm READ\_ACK(\,ac\,k1\,)}\,; \\ {\rm SEND\_0}\,; & {\rm SEND\_3}\,; & {\rm READ\_ACK(\,ac\,k2\,)}\,; \end{array}
152
            SEND_0; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack3);
154
             COMM_INIT:
                                               READ_ACK(ack4);
            SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack4);
SEND_E; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack6);
156
158
            STOP;
```

```
DELAY(10000);
160
162
          * Write the column width
164
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1);
SEND_0; SEND_4; READ_ACK(ack2);
SEND_0; SEND_2; READ_ACK(ack3);
166
168
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4);
SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
SEND_8; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack6);
170
172
        STOP:
        DELAY(10000);
174
176
          \stackrel{\frown}{*} Write the horizontal blanking for mode B
178
        COMM_INIT:
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1); SEND_0; SEND_5; READ_ACK(ack2);
180
         SEND_0; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack3);
182
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4);
SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
SEND_C; SEND_A; READ_ACK(ack6);
184
186
        STOP:
188
        DELAY(10000);
190
          * Write the row speed
192
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1); SEND_0; SEND_A; READ_ACK(ack2);
         COMM_INIT;
194
         SEND_0; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack3);
196
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4); SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
198
         SEND_1; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack6);
200
        STOP;
202
        DELAY(10000);
204
         * Write the vertical blanking for mode B
206
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1);
SEND_0; SEND_6; READ_ACK(ack2);
SEND_0; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack3);
208
210
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4);
SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
SEND_1; SEND_9; READ_ACK(ack6);
212
214
        STOP;
216
        DELAY(10000);
218
         \stackrel{\cdot}{*} * Write the horizontal blanking for mode A
220
        */
COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack1);
SEND_0; SEND_7; READ_ACK(ack2);
SEND_0; SEND_0; READ_ACK(ack3);
222
224
        COMM_INIT; READ_ACK(ack4);
SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5);
SEND_8; SEND_8; READ_ACK(ack6);
226
228
        STOP;
230
        DELAY(10000);
232
         ^{/*} * Write the context control
234
           COMM_INIT;
           236
238
      // COMM_INIT;
                                  READ\_ACK(ack4);
```

```
240 // SEND_F; SEND_1; READ_ACK(ack5); // SEND_0; SEND_B; READ_ACK(ack6);
242
                STOP;
244
            DELAY(10000);
            COMM_INIT;
            READ_ACK(ack1);
246
            SEND_0:
248
            SEND 3
            READ_ACK(ack2);
250
            START;
252
            SEND_B;
            \mathbf{SEND}_{\blacksquare}\mathbf{B}\,;
           READ_ACK(ack3);
READ(bit0);
READ(bit1);
READ(bit2);
READ(bit3);
254
256
258
            READ(bit4);
READ(bit5);
260
            READ(bit6);
READ(bit7);
262
            NACK;
264
             COMM_INIT;
266
            READ_ACK(ack4);
            SEND_F;
268
            SEND_1
            READ_ACK( ack5);
270
            START\,;
272
            SEND_B;
            SEND_B;
274
            READ_ACK(ack6);
            READ(bit8);
276
            READ(bit9);
            READ(bit10);
278
            READ(bit11);
            READ(bit12);
280
            READ(bit13);
            READ(bit14);
282
            READ(bit15);
            NACK;
284
            STOP;
286
            printf("Ack_1:_%d\n", ack1);
printf("Ack_2:_%d\n", ack2);
printf("Ack_3:_%d\n", ack3);
printf("Ack_4:_%d\n", ack4);
printf("Ack_5:_%d\n", ack5);
printf("Ack_6:_%d\n", ack6);
288
290
292
              \begin{array}{l} {\rm version} \ = \ (\,{\rm bit}15\ <<0) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}14\ <<1) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}13\ <<2) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}12\ <<3) \ + \\ (\,{\rm bit}11\ <<4) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}10\ <<5) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}9\ <<6) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}8\ <<7) \ + \\ (\,{\rm bit}7\ <<8) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}6\ <<9) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}5\ <<10) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}4\ <<11) \ + \\ (\,{\rm bit}3\ <<12) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}2\ <<13) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}1\ <<14) \ + \ (\,{\rm bit}0\ <<15); \end{array} 
294
296
298
             printf("Row_Width = \%d \ \ n"\ , version\ );
300
             return 0;
```

```
4
      Authors:
         Abdulhamid Ghandour
 6
         Thomas John
Jaime Peretzman
 8
         Bharadwaj Vellore
10
      Desc:
12 #include < stdio.h>
#include "fixedpoint.h"
   #include "gameconfig.h"
#include "types.h"
   #include "debug.h"
#include "ball.h"
16
18
   #define VEC_MAG_SQ(vec)
                                        FPSUM(FPSQR(vec.x), FPSQR(vec.y))
20
   #define VEC_DOT_PROD(vec1, vec2) FPSUM(
     FPMUL(vec1.x, vec2.x), FPMUL(vec1.y, vec2.y)
22
24
   long long ballRegisters[NUM_BALLS] = {
     BALL_0\_BASE,
26
     BALL_1_BASE,
     BALL_2_BASE
28
     BALL_3_BASE
     BALL_4_BASE
30
     BALL_5_BASE
     {\tt BALL\_6\_BASE}
32
34 #define DRAW_BALL(ballIndex,x,y,col)
     IOWR_VAL( ballRegisters [ ballIndex] + BALL_X,(x)),
IOWR_VAL( ballRegisters [ ballIndex] + BALL_Y,(y)),
     IOWR_VAL(ballRegisters[ballIndex] + BALL_COLOUR,(col))
38
   #define VGA_NOT_READY (IORD_16DIRECT(VGA_BASE, VGA_FLAG * 2) & 0x0001)
40
    // Ball dynamics implementation
42
   bool_t isBallMoving(const struct ball_t *ball){
     return (((ball->vel.x != 0) || (ball->vel.y != 0))? TRUE : FALSE);
44
46
   long long collisionWithTableTime(const struct ball_t *ball, edge_t *edge){
48
     long long hColTime, vColTime;
     edge_t hozEdge, verEdge;
hColTime = INT2FP(1000);
50
     vColTime = INT2FP(1000);
52
     DP_ASSERT(
        ((ball->vel.x != 0) || (ball->vel.y != 0)),
"Collision_check_being_performed_for_stationary_ball"
54
56
     );
     if(ball->vel.x > 0){
  hColTime = FPDIV((TABLE_END_X -
58
     (ball->pos.x + ball->radius)),ball->vel.x);
hozEdge = RIGHT;
}else if(ball->vel.x < 0){</pre>
60
62
        hColTime = FPDIV((TABLE\_START\_X -
64
          (ball->pos.x - ball->radius)), ball->vel.x);
        hozEdge = LEFT;
66
     }else{
68
        // Ball is not moving along long this axis => Nothing to do
70
      if (hColTime < 0) hColTime = INT2FP(1000);
72
      if(ball->vel.y > 0){
        vColTime = FPDIV((TABLE_END_Y -
74
          (ball->pos.y + ball->radius)), ball->vel.y);
76
        verEdge = BOTTOM;
      else if(ball->vel.y < 0)
78
        vColTime = FPDIV((TABLE_START_Y -
          (ball->pos.y - ball->radius)), ball->vel.y);
```

```
80
          verEdge = TOP;
       }else{
 82
             Ball is not moving along long this axis => Nothing to do
 84
 86
       if (vColTime < 0) vColTime = INT2FP(1000);
 88
       if(hColTime > vColTime){
         *edge = verEdge;
return vColTime;
 90
       }else{
 92
          *edge = hozEdge;
          return hColTime;
 94
 96
     long long collisionWithBallTime (
 98
       const struct ball_t *ball1 ,
       const struct ball_t *ball2
100
       long long contactDist = ball1->radius + ball2->radius;
struct vector relativeVelocity;
102
       struct vector relativeDisplacement;
104
       long long result;
106
       108
       relativeDisplacement.x = ball1->pos.x - ball2->pos.x;
relativeDisplacement.y = ball1->pos.y - ball2->pos.y;
110
112
       long long A = VEC_MAG_SQ(relativeVelocity);
       long long B = 2 * VEC_DOT_PROD(relativeDisplacement, relativeVelocity);
long long C = VEC_MAG_SQ(relativeDisplacement) - FPSQR(contactDist);
114
       long long BSQ_MINUS_4AC = FPSQR(B) - 4LL * FPMUL(A,C);
116
118
       if((BSQ\_MINUS\_4AC < 0) \mid \mid (A == 0)){
          result = INT2FP(1000LL);
120
       } else {
         result = FPDIV((-B - FPSQRT(BSQ_MINUS_4AC)), (2LL * A));
122
124
       return result;
126
     void handleBallCollision(struct ball_t *ball1, struct ball_t *ball2){
128
       const long long A = FPDIV(INT2FP(22LL),INT2FP(30LL));
       const long long B = FPDIV(INT2FP(22LL), INT2FP(30LL));
const long long C = FPDIV(INT2FP(22LL), INT2FP(30LL));
130
       const long long D = FPDIV(INT2FP(22LL),INT2FP(30LL));
132
       struct vector unitRelativeDisp1To2;
134
       {\bf struct} \ \ {\tt vector} \ \ {\tt tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2} \ ;
       \begin{array}{lll} unitRelativeDisp1To2.x = ball2 -> pos.x - ball1 -> pos.x; \\ unitRelativeDisp1To2.y = ball2 -> pos.y - ball1 -> pos.y; \\ \end{array}
136
138
       \textbf{long long relativeDispMag} = FPSQRT(VEC\_MAG\_SQ(\,unitRelativeDisp1To2\,)\,)\,;
140
       unitRelativeDisp1To2.x =
         FPDIV(unitRelativeDisp1To2.x, relativeDispMag);
142
       unitRelativeDisp1To2.y =
         FPDIV(unitRelativeDisp1To2.y, relativeDispMag);
144
       tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.x = unitRelativeDisp1To2.x;\\
146
       tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.y = unitRelativeDisp1To2.y;
       long long ball1VelocityComp =
   VEC_DOT_PROD(ball1 -> vel , unitRelativeDisp1To2);
148
       long long ball2VelocityComp =
150
         VEC_DOT_PROD(ball2->vel,unitRelativeDisp1To2);
152
       \textbf{long long} \hspace{0.2cm} \textbf{newVelocityCompMagBall1} =
         \overline{FPMUL}(A, ball1VelocityComp)^{-} - \overline{FPMUL}(B, ball2VelocityComp);
154
       long long newVelocityCompMagBall2 =
   FPMUL(C, ball2VelocityComp) - FPMUL(D, ball1VelocityComp);
156
158
       unitRelativeDisp1To2.x = FPMUL(
          (unitRelativeDisp1To2.x), newVelocityCompMagBall1
```

```
160
        unitRelativeDisp1To2.y = FPMUL(
162
           (\,unitRelative \overset{\,\,{}_\circ}{D} isp1T\overset{\,\,{}_\circ}{o}2.\,y\,)\,, new\overset{\,\,{}_\circ}{V} elocityCompMagBall1
164
        tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.x = FPMUL(
           (tempUnitRelative Disp1To2.x), newVelocityCompMagBall2\\
166
168
        tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.y \, = \, FPMUL(
           (tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.y), newVelocityCompMagBall2
170
172
        ball1->vel.x -= unitRelativeDisp1To2.x;
        ball1->vel.y -= unitRelativeDisp1To2.y;
174
        \verb|ball2->vel.x| -= tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.x|;
        ball2->vel.y -= tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.y;
176
     \textbf{long long} \ \ \textbf{handle} \\ \textbf{CollisionWithCue} \ (
178
        struct ball_t *ball1,
180
        \mathbf{const} \ \mathbf{struct} \ \mathtt{ball\_t} \ \ast \mathtt{cue}
        \textbf{const long long} \ A = FPDIV(INT2FP(8LL),INT2FP(50LL));
182
        const long long B = FPDIV(INT2FP(28LL),INT2FP(50LL));
184
        struct vector unitRelativeDisp1To2;
186
        struct vector tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2;
        \begin{array}{lll} unitRelativeDisp1To2.x = cue->pos.x - ball1->pos.x; \\ unitRelativeDisp1To2.y = cue->pos.y - ball1->pos.y; \end{array}
188
190
        long long relativeDispMag = FPSQRT(VEC_MAG_SQ(unitRelativeDisp1To2));
192
        unitRelativeDisp1To2.x =
           FPDIV(unitRelativeDisp1To2.x, relativeDispMag);
194
        unitRelativeDisp1To2.y =
           FPDIV(unitRelativeDisp1To2.y, relativeDispMag);
196
        tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.x = unitRelativeDisp1To2.x;
198
        tempUnitRelativeDisp1To2.y = unitRelativeDisp1To2.y;
        long long ball1VelocityComp =
   VEC_DOT_PROD(ball1 ->vel , unitRelativeDisp1To2);
200
        long long cueVelocityComp =
   VEC_DOT_PROD(cue->vel, unitRelativeDisp1To2);
202
204
        long long newVelocityCompMagBall1 =
206
           FPMUL(A, ball1VelocityComp) - FPMUL(B, cueVelocityComp);
208
        unitRelativeDisp1To2.x = FPMUL(
           (\verb"unitRelativeDisp1To2.x"), \verb"newVelocityCompMagBall1"
210
        unitRelativeDisp1To2.y = FPMUL(
           (\,unit Relative \dot{\bar{D}} isp1 \dot{\bar{To2.y}})\,, new \dot{\bar{V}} elocity CompMagBall1
212
214
        ball1->vel.x -= unitRelativeDisp1To2.x;
216
        ball1->vel.y -= unitRelativeDisp1To2.y;
218
        return 0:
220
     void moveBalls(struct ball_t *balls, long long time){
222
        int i;
        for(i=0; i < NUM_BALLS; i++){
  if((BALL_INVISIBLE != balls[i].ballState) &&</pre>
224
226
                (TRUE == isBallMoving(&balls[i]))
              \begin{array}{l} {\text{balls}}\left[ {\text{ i }} \right].\left. {\text{pos.x }} + = \text{FPMUL(balls}\left[ {\text{ i }} \right].\left. {\text{vel.x}}, \text{time} \right); \\ {\text{balls}}\left[ {\text{ i }} \right].\left. {\text{pos.y }} + = \text{FPMUL(balls}\left[ {\text{ i }} \right].\left. {\text{vel.y}}, \text{time} \right); \end{array} \right. \end{array}
228
230
232
234
     void drawBalls(struct ball_t *balls){
236
        while (VGA_NOT_READY == 1);
238
        for (i = 0; i < NUM\_BALLS; i++){
```

```
if(BALL_INVISIBLE == balls[i].ballState){
240
                 balls [i]. colour = COL_INVISIBLE;
242
244
                  Tell the hardware to draw the balls on screen
             246
248
250
      void applyFriction(struct ball_t *balls){
252
          int i;
         long long newVelX, newVelY;
254
          \begin{aligned} &\textbf{for}\,(\,i=\!0;\,\,i<\!\!\text{NUM\_BALLS}\,;\,\,\,i+\!+\!)\{\\ &\textbf{if}\,(\,\text{BALL\_INVISIBLE}\,==\,\,\text{balls}\,[\,i\,]\,.\,\,\text{ballState}\,)\{ \end{aligned}
256
                 continue;
258
             \begin{array}{lll} newVelX = balls [\,i\,].\,vel.x - FPMUL(\,balls\,[\,i\,].\,vel.x\,, DAMPING\_COEFF\,); \\ if\,(FPMUL(\,newVelX\,,\,\,\,balls\,[\,i\,].\,vel.x\,) > 0) \{ \\ balls\,[\,i\,].\,vel.x = newVelX\,; \end{array}
260
262
264
              else{
                 balls[i].vel.x = 0;
266
             \begin{array}{lll} newVelY = & balls [\ i\ ].\ vel.y - FPMUL(\ balls [\ i\ ].\ vel.y\ , DAMPING\_COEFF); \\ & \textbf{if} \ (FPMUL(newVelY, \ balls [\ i\ ].\ vel.y) > 0) \{ \\ & balls [\ i\ ].\ vel.y = newVelY; \end{array}
268
270
272
                 balls[i].vel.y = 0;
274
276
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
    * Authors:
          Abdulhamid\ Ghandour
 6
          \begin{array}{ccc} Thomas & John \\ Jaime & Peretzman \end{array}
 8
          Bharadwaj Vellore
10
    *\ Desc:
12 #include "fixedpoint.h"
#include "debug.h"
14
   ^{'}// Thanks to GameProgrammer.com
16
18 #define step(shift)
         if((0x400000001) > shift) + root <= num)
20
              num -= (0x400000001 >> shift) + root;
22
              root = (root >> 1) | (0x400000001 >> shift);
24
         else
         {
26
              root = root >> 1;
28
   \textbf{long long} \ \operatorname{FPSQRT}(\textbf{long long} \ \operatorname{num}) \{
30
         long long root = 0;
         step(0);
step(2);
step(4);
32
34
         step (6);
step (8);
36
         step (10);
step (12);
38
         step (14);
40
         step (16);
         step (18);
         step (20);
42
         step (22);
         step (24);
44
         step (26);
step (28);
46
         step (30);
48
         // round to the nearest integer, cuts max error in half
50
         if(root < num)</pre>
52
              ++root:
54
56
         root <<= 6;
58
        return root;
60
    long long FPSQRT(long long num){
62
      long long next, root;
      if (num < INT2FP(1LL)){
64
         root = 0;
66
      \} else \{
         next = num >> 2;
68
          root = next;
70
            next = (next + FPDIV(num, next)) >> 1;
        } while (root != next);
72
74
      return \ root;
76
    void printFP(long long fpnum){
78
      int<sup>^</sup>i;
      float factor = 0.5;
```

```
* Software for Interactive Project Pool Game
* Columbia University. New York, 2008
 4
       Authors:
          Abdulhamid\ Ghandour
 6
          \begin{array}{ccc} Thomas & John \\ Jaime & Peretzman \end{array}
          Bharadwaj\ Vellore
 8
10
       Desc:
12 #include <unistd.h>
   #include <string.h>
#include "io.h"
#include "system.h"
14
   #include "ui.h"
16
18
    unsigned long sevensegment [] = \{/* Active Low -> xgfedcba */
                                                             0 -> 01000000 */
20
      0x79,
                                                             1 -> 01111001 */
      0x24,
                                                             2 -> 00100100 */
22
      0x30,
                                                             3 -> 00110000 */
                                                            4 -> 00011001 */
5 -> 00010010 */
      0x19,
24
      0x12,
      0x02,
                                                             6 -> 00000010 */
26
      0xF8,
                                                             7 -> 01111000 */
      0 \times 00,
                                                            8 -> 00000000 */
28
      0x10,
                                                             9 -> 00010000 */
      0x0C
                                                            P -> 00001100 */
30
32 #define P
   void initPointsDisplay(){
      HEX7(sevensegment [P]);
36
      HEX6 (sevensegment [1]);
      HEX3(sevensegment [P]);
38
      HEX2 (sevensegment [2]);
40
      {\it HEX5}({\it sevensegment} [0]);
      HEX4(sevensegment [0]);
HEX1(sevensegment [0]);
42
      HEX0(sevensegment [0]);
44
46
   void LCD_Init()
48
         lcd_write_cmd(LCD_BASE, 0x38);
         usleep(2000);
50
         lcd_write_cmd(LCD_BASE,0x0C);
         usleep(2000);
52
         {\tt lcd\_write\_cmd} \, ({\tt LCD\_BASE}, 0\, {\tt x}01\, )\, ;
         usleep(2000);
54
         lcd_write_cmd(LCD_BASE,0x06);
         usleep (2000);
56
         lcd_write_cmd(LCD_BASE,0x80);
         usleep(2000);
58
60
   void LCD_Show_Text(char* Text)
62
         for (i=0;i<strlen(Text);i++) {
    lcd_write_data(LCD_BASE, Text[i]);</pre>
64
              usleep(2000);
66
68
    void LCD_Line2()
70
         lcd_write_cmd(LCD_BASE,0xC0);
72
         usleep(2000);
```

```
- DE2 (Cyclone-II) Entity for Interactive Project Game
       Authors:
 4
             Abdulhamid Ghandour
             Thomas\ John
 6
             Jaime Peretzman
             Bharadwaj\ Vellore
      Desc:
10
12
   library ieee;
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
14
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
16
   {\bf entity} \ {\tt i2c\_controller} \ {\bf is}
18
      port (
        c\,l\,k
                      : in std_logic;
20
        reset\_n
                      : in std_logic;
        read
                      : in std_logic;
22
        write
                      : in std_logic;
        chipselect : in std_logic;
                      : in unsigned (3 downto 0);
24
        address
        readdata
                        out unsigned (31 downto 0);
26
        writedata
                      : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
        sclk
                        out std_logic;
28
        sdat
                      : inout std_logic;
        ack
                      : in std_logic
30
   end i2c_controller;
32
   architecture rtl of i2c_controller is
34
      type ram_type is array(7 downto 0) of unsigned(31 downto 0);
36
      signal RAM : ram_type;
      signal ram_address : unsigned(2 downto 0);
      signal counter : unsigned(31 downto 0);
signal int_sclk : std_logic := '1';
signal int_sdat : std_logic := '1';
38
40
      signal int_ack : std_logic := '0';
42
   begin
      ram_address <= address (2 downto 0);
44
      i2c_host_control: process (clk)
46
      begin
        if rising_edge(clk) then
           if reset_n = '0'
48
50
             if chipselect = '1' then
                if read = '1' then
52
                  if to_integer(ram_address) = 2 then
54
                     \operatorname{readdata}\left(0\right) \; \mathrel{<=}\; \operatorname{ack}\; ;
                  else
56
                    readdata <= RAM(to_integer(ram_address));
                end if;
elsif write = '1' then
58
                 RAM(to_integer(ram_address)) <= writedata;
60
               end if:
             \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
           end if;
62
          RAM(7) <= counter;
64
        end if;
      end process i2c_host_control;
66
      timer: process (clk)
68
        if rising_edge(clk) then
if reset_n = '0' then
70
             counter <= (others => '0');
72
             counter \le counter + 1;
74
           \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
        end if;
76
      end process timer;
78
      i2c_line_control: process (clk)
      begin
```

```
library ieee;
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
   entity calibration is
 6
     port (
 8
        reset
                     : in std_logic;
        clk
                    : in std_logic;
10
        valid_green : in std_logic;
        \verb"end_row" : \textbf{in} std_logic";
12
        end_frame : in std_logic;
        green_pixel_value : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
         green_column_thr : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
green_row_thr : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
14
16
                   : out unsigned (6 downto 0) := "1000000";
        repos
                     : out unsigned (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
: out unsigned (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
: out unsigned (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
        x_1
18
        y_1
        \mathbf{x} \mathbf{\_} 2
                      : out unsigned (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
20
        y_2
        calibration_on : in std_logic;
22
        threshold : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
        leds: out unsigned (6 downto 0)
24
     );
26
   end calibration;
   architecture rtl of calibration is
30
       - signals for calibration
     signal row_counter : unsigned (10 downto 0):= "000000000000";
     signal green_column_count : unsigned (10 downto 0):= "00000000000";
32
                                    : unsigned (10 downto 0):= "00000000000";
     signal green_row_count
                                     : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0001111101";
34
     signal green_column_thr
                                    : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0110010000":
     signal green_row_thr
36
                                     : unsigned (9 downto 0);
     signal green_color_thr
     signal green_x1_thr
                                    : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0001101000";
                                    : unsigned (2 downto 0) := "011";
38
     signal black_column_thr
     signal black_column_count : unsigned (2 downto 0) := "000"
     signal temp_active_row : unsigned (2 downto 0) := "000";
40
                                    : unsigned (2 downto 0) := "000";
: unsigned (1 downto 0) := "000";
: unsigned (4 downto 0) := "00000";
     signal temp_changes_sig
42
     signal black first count
     signal first_row_black
                                    : std_logic`:= '0';
                                     : std_logic := '0';
     signal temp_left_column
44
                                     : std_logic := '0';
     signal temp_green_row
46
                                     : std_logic := '0';
     signal temp_right_column
                                     : std_logic := '0';
     signal flag
     signal flag2
                                     : std_logic := '0';
48
                                     : std_logic := '0';
     signal start_flag
                                     : unsigned (10 downto 0) := "00000000000";
50
     signal temp_x_1
                                                  (10 downto 0) := "000000000000"
(10 downto 0) := "011111111111"
     signal temp_y_1
                                    : unsigned
52
                                    : unsigned
     signal temp_x_2
                                                  (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
(10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
     signal temp_y_2
                                     : unsigned
54
     {f signal} column_counter
                                     : unsigned
                                    : unsigned (2 downto 0) := "000
: unsigned (1 downto 0) := "00"
                                                                     "000";
     signal active_row
56
     signal changes_sig
                                    : unsigned (6 downto 0) := "1000000";
: unsigned (10 downto 0) := "00000000000";
      signal cam_repos
58
     signal debug_x_counter
                                    : unsigned (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
      signal debug_x_max
60
   begin
62
      green_color_thr <= threshold;</pre>
64
      Calib : process (clk)
66
        if rising_edge(clk) then
          if reset = '1' then
68
             row\_counter <= (others=>'0');
             green_column_count <= (others => '0');
70
             green_row_count  <= (others => '0'); 
             black\_column\_count <= (others => '0');
72
                                 \langle = (others = > '0');
             temp_active_row
             temp_changes_sig
                                   <=(others => '0');
74
             black_first_count
                                  \langle = (others = > '0');
             temp_green_row
                                    <= '0';
76
             temp_left_column
                                   <= '0';
             temp_right_column
                                  <= '0';
78
                                   <= '0';
             flag
                                     <= ',0';
             flag2
```

```
80
                                         <= '0';
               first_row_black
                                         <= '0';
               start_flag
 82
                                 <= (others = > '0');
               x_1
                                      <= (others = >, 0);
               x_2
 84
                                        <= (others => ,0);
               y_1
                                         \langle = (others = > , 0, );
               y_2
                                         \langle = (others = >, 0, );
 86
               temp_x_1
                                        <= (others => '0');
<= "01111111111";
               temp_y_1
 88
               t\,e\,m\,p\,\_x\,\_2
                                        <= (others => '0');
<= (others => '0');
               t\,e\,m\,p\,\_y\,\_2
 90
               column_counter
                                      <=(others => '0');
               active_row
 92
                                        <= (others => '0');
<= "1000000";
               changes_sig
               cam_repos
 94
             elsif valid_green = '1' and calibration_on = '1' then
-- if start_flag = '1' then
--cam_repos <= (others => '1');
if green = int lates = '1';
 96
 98
               if \ {\tt green\_pixel\_value} \ > \ {\tt green\_color\_thr} \ then
                  green_column_count <= green_column_count + 1;
100
                  black_column_count <= (others => '0');
          else
102
                  black_column_count <= black_column_count + 1;
          end if;
104
          column_counter <= column_counter + 1;
106
          debug_x_counter <= debug_x_counter + 1; -- *******DEBUG******
108
               if \ \ black\_column\_count >= \ black\_column\_thr \ \ then
                  if \ {\tt green\_column\_count} >= {\tt green\_column\_thr} \ {\tt then}
110
                     temp_right_column <= '1';
                  elsif green_column_count < green_column_thr then
112
                     temp_left_column <= '1';
                     green_column_count <= (others => '0');
114
               end if;
116
          if green_column_count >= green_column_thr then
    temp_green_row <= '1';</pre>
118
                  if green_row_count >= green_row_thr and flag = '0' then
                     if temp_x_1 < column_counter - green_column_thr and flag2 = '0'then temp_x_1 <= column_counter - green_column_thr;
120
122
                          flag2 <='1';
                     end if;
124
             if \ \ black\_column\_count >= \ black\_column\_thr \ \ then
               temp_x_2 <= column_counter - black_column_thr;
126
               flag <= '1';
             end if;
128
                        if black\_column\_count >= black\_column\_thr then
                          \begin{array}{lll} if & temp\_x\_2 < column\_counter - black\_column\_thr & and & flag = '0' & then \\ & temp\_x\_2 < column\_counter - black\_column\_thr; \end{array}
130
                             flag <= '1';
132
                          end if;
                       end if;
134
                  end if:
          end if;
136
               if black_first_count > 1 then
first_row_black <= '1';</pre>
138
                  black_first_count <= (others = > '0');
140
            end if;
end if; -- end of valid green
142
             if end_row = '1' then
               i\,f\ \text{temp\_green\_row}\ = \text{`1'}\ \mathbf{then}
144
                 green_row_count <= green_row_count +1;</pre>
146
               end if:
           :***************************
148
     debug_x_counter <= (others => '0');
150
          if debug\_x\_counter > debug\_x\_max then
152
             {\tt debug\_x\_max} <= {\tt debug\_x\_counter};
154
          end if;
              *****DEBUG END**********
156
               if row_counter < 20 and temp_green_row = '0' then
                  black_first_count <= black_first_count +1;
158
```

```
160
                    if \ \ \texttt{green\_row\_count} \ >= \ \texttt{green\_row\_thr} \ \ \textbf{and} \ \ \texttt{green\_row\_count} \ < \ \texttt{green\_row\_thr} + 2 \ \textbf{then}
                        green_row_count /- 5100.22
if first_row_black = '1' then
temp v_1 <= row_counter - green_row_thr + 1;</pre>
162
                           temp\_changes\_sig(0) <= '1';
164
                        end if:
                        \texttt{temp\_active\_row} \; (\; 2\; )
                                                              <= temp_left_column;
166
                        temp_active_row(1)
                                                              <= temp\_green\_row ;
                        temp_active_row(0)
                                                             <= temp_right_column;
168
                    end if:
170
                    if \ \ {\tt green\_row\_count} > = \ {\tt green\_row\_thr} \ \ {\tt and} \ \ {\tt temp\_green\_row} = {\tt '0'} \ \ \ {\tt then}
                       temp_y_2 <= row_counter - 1;
temp_changes_sig(1) <= '1';
172
                        green_row_count <= (others = > '0');
174
             end if:
176
                    column_counter
                                                     \langle = (others = > '0');
                                             <= '0';
<= '0';
                    --flag
178
                    temp_green_row
                                                      <= '0';
                    temp_left_column
                    temp_right_column <= '0';
180
                    green_column_count <= (others => '0');
182
                    black\_column\_count <= (others => '0');
                    row_counter <= row_counter + 1;
184
             end if;
                 end\ if; --\ end\ of\ start\ flag
186
                 if end_frame = '1' then
             188
190
                        if temp_active_row = "010" then
                        cam_repos <= "1010000";
elsif temp_active_row = "011" then
192
                        cam_repos <= "1010010";
elsif temp_active_row = "110" then
194
                        cam_repos <= "1010001";
elsif temp_active_row = "111" then
196
198
                           cam_repos <= "1010000";
                        else
200
                           cam_repos <= "1000000";
                 end if;
             elsif temp_changes_sig = "01" then
if temp_active_row = "010" then
cam_repos <= "1010100";
elsif temp_active_row = "011" then
202
204
206
                           cam_repos <= "1000110";
                        cam_repos <= 1000110", then cam_repos <= "1000101"; elsif temp_active_row = "111" then
208
                           cam_repos <= "1000100";
210
                        else
                           cam_repos <= "1000000";
212
                        end if:
              elsif temp_changes_sig = "10" then
214
                       temp_changes_sig = "10" then
if temp_active_row = "010" then
  cam_repos <= "1011000";
elsif temp_active_row = "011" then
  cam_repos <= "1001010";
elsif temp_active_row = "110" then
  cam_repos <= "1001001";
elsif temp_active_row = "111" then
  cam_repos <= "10010000";</pre>
216
218
220
                           cam_repos <= "1001000";
222
                        else
                           cam\_repos <= "1000000";
224
             end if;
elsif temp_changes_sig = "11" then
    if temp_active_row = "010" then
        cam_repos <= "10100000";
elsif temp_active_row = "011" then
        cam_repos <= "1000010";
elsif temp_active_row = "110" then
        cam_repos <= "1000001";
elsif temp_active_row = "111" then
        cam_repos <= "00000000";
elsif temp_active_row = "111" then
        cam_repos <= "00000000";
else</pre>
                       end if:
226
228
230
232
234
236
                           cam\_repos <= "1000000";
                        end if;
238
             end if;
```

```
--cam\_repos <= "11111111";
240
                                                                                  <= temp_active_row;
                                active_row
242
                                                                                     <= temp_changes_sig;
                                changes_sig
                                                                       \leq temp_x_1;
                                x_1
244
                                                                         <=\,\mathrm{tem}\,\mathrm{p\_y\_1}\;;
                                y_1
                                x_2
                                                                         <=\,\operatorname{tem}\, p_{-}x_{-}2\;;
246
                               y_2
                                                                         <=\,\mathrm{tem}\,\mathrm{p\_y\_2}\;;
                                                                              <= (others = > '0');
<= (others = > '0');
<= "011111111111";</pre>
                                temp_x_1
248
                                temp_y_1
                                    t\,em\,p\_x\_2
                               temp_y_2 <= (others => '0');
temp_changes_sig <= (others => '0');
250
                               comp_cnanges_sig
row_counter
column_counter
black_first_count
temp_green_row
temp_left_column
temp_right_column
tem
252
254
256
                                temp_right_column <= flag <= '0';
258
                                flag2
                                                                                              <= '0';
                                                                                            <= '0';
260
                                first\_row\_black
                                                                                            \langle = (others = > '0');
                                temp_active_row
262
                                green_column_count <= (others => '0');
                                green\_row\_count <= (others => '0');
                                black_column_count <= (others => '0');
start_flag <= '1';
264
                                start_flag
266
                                end if;
                         if calibration_on = '0' then
cam_repos <= "1000000";
x_1 <= (others => '0');
268
270
                                      x_2
                                                                                        \langle = (others = > '0');
                                      y_1
                                                                                                   \langle = (others = > , 0, );
272
                                      y_2
                                                                                                    \langle = (others = > '0');
                         end if;
                                      if\ chipselect = `1' then
274
                                             if write = '1' then
if address = "000" then
276
                                                         calibration\_on \le writedata(0);
278
                                                                                                     <= "1000000";
                                                          cam\_repos
                                                   end if;
280
                                            end if;
282
                                             if read = '1' then
                                                   if \ address = "001" \ then
                                                    readdata(6 downto 0) <= cam_repos;
elsif address = "010" then
284
                                                    readdata(9 \ downto \ 0) <= x\_1; elsif \ address = "011" \ then
286
                                                    readdata(9 downto 0) \langle = y_-1;
elsif address = "100" then
288
                                                    readdata(9 downto 0) <= x_2;
elsif address = "101" then
290
292
                                                       readdata(9 \ downto \ 0) <= y_2;
                                                   end \quad if \ ;
294
                                      \begin{array}{cccc} end & if; \\ end & if; -- end & of & chipslect \end{array}
296
                                leds <= cam_repos;</pre>
                                repos <= cam_repos;
298
                        end if:
                 end process Calib;
300 end rtl;
```

```
- DE2 (Cyclone-II) Entity for Interactive Project Game
      Authors:
 4
             Abdulhamid Ghandour
             Thomas\ John
 6
             Jaime Peretzman
             Bharadwaj\ Vellore
      Desc:
10
12
   library ieee;
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
14
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
16
   entity ci_pxl is
     port (
18
        clk
                           : in std_logic;
        mclk
                           : out std_logic; -- Master CLK to Camera
                                                  -- Line Valid from Camera
-- Frame Valid from Camera
20
        lval
                           : in std_logic;
        fval
                           : in std_logic;
22
        pixclk
                           : in std_logic;
                                                  -- Pixel CLK from Camera
        datain
                           : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
                                                               -- Pixel Data from Camera
24
        dataout
                           : out unsigned (9 downto 0);
        valid_green
                           : out std_logic;
26
        end_of_frame
                           : out std_logic;
        end_of_row
                             out std_logic;
28
        {\tt sandboxStartX}
                           : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
        sandboxStartY
                           : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
30
        sandboxEndX\\
                           : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
        {\tt sandboxEndY}
                           : in unsigned (31 downto 0)
32
   end ci_pxl;
34
   architecture pool of ci_pxl is
36
        signal int_mclk : std_logic := '0';
        signal last_line_valid: std_logic := '0';
signal last_frame_valid: std_logic := '0';
38
        signal pixel_counter: std_logic := '0';
        signal line_counter: std_logic:= '0';
40
        signal last_pixclk: std_logic := '0';
42
   begin
        mclkgen : process(clk)
44
        _{
m begin}
             if rising_edge(clk) then
46
                 int_mclk <= not int_mclk;
             end if;
        end process;
48
50
        eor_gen : process(clk)
        begin
52
             i\,f rising_edge(clk) then
                  if (last_line_valid = '1' and lval = '0') then
  end_of_row <= '1';</pre>
54
                      line_counter <= not line_counter;
56
                  else
                      end\_of\_row <= '0';
                 end if;
if fval = '0' then
58
                   line_counter <= '0';
60
                  end if;
62
                  \label{eq:last_line_valid} \begin{array}{l} \text{last\_line\_valid} \ <= \ \text{lval} \ ; \end{array}
             end if:
64
        end process eor_gen;
66
        eof_gen : process(clk)
68
             if rising_edge(clk) then
                 if (last_frame_valid = '1' and fval = '0') then
  end_of_frame <= '1';</pre>
70
72
                      end\_of\_frame <= '0';
                  end if;
74
                  last_frame_valid \le fval;
             end if;
76
        end process eof_gen;
78
        vg_gen : process(clk)
        begin
```

```
if rising-edge(clk) then
   if (pixclk = '1' and last_pixclk = '0') then
      if lval = '1' then
            pixel_counter <= not pixel_counter;
      valid_green <= not (pixel_counter xor line_counter);
      dataout <= datain;</pre>
80
82
84
86
                                                 \quad \textbf{end} \quad \textbf{i} \ \textbf{f} \ ;
                                      _{
m else}
                                valid_green <= '0';
end if;
if lval = '0' then
pixel_counter <= '0';</pre>
88
90
92
                           end if;
                                    last_pixclk <= pixclk;
                 end if;
94
                 \quad \mathbf{end} \ \mathbf{process} \ \mathrm{vg\_gen} \ ;
96
mclk <= int_mclk;
98 end pool;
```

```
library ieee;
    use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
    use ieee.numeric_std.all;
    {\bf entity} \ {\bf image cropper} \ {\bf is}
 6
      port (
                               : in std_logic;
         clk
 8
         valid_green_in : in std_logic;
         valid_green_out : out std_logic;
10
         end_row_in
                             : in std_logic;
         end_row_out
                              : out std_logic;
12
         end_frame
                              : in std_logic;
                                                   (10 downto 0);
         crop_start_x
                              : in unsigned
14
         crop_end_x
                              : in unsigned
                                                   (10 downto 0);
                                                   (10 downto 0);
         crop_start_y
                              : in unsigned
16
         crop_end_y
                             : in unsigned (10 downto 0)
18
    end imagecropper;
20
    architecture rtl of imagecropper is
      signal xcount: unsigned (10 downto 0) := (others => '0');
signal ycount: unsigned (10 downto 0) := (others => '0');
22
      signal crop_start_x_sig: unsigned (10 downto 0) := (others => '0');
signal crop_end_x_sig: unsigned (10 downto 0) := (others => '1');
signal crop_start_y_sig: unsigned (10 downto 0) := (others => '0');
signal crop_end_y_sig: unsigned (10 downto 0) := (others => '0');
signal crop_end_y_sig: unsigned (10 downto 0) := (others => '1');
24
26
    begin
28
      control : process(clk)
30
      begin
         if rising_edge(clk) then
32
            if end_frame = '1' then
               crop_start_x_sig <= crop_start_x;</pre>
34
               crop_end_x_sig <= crop_end_x;</pre>
               crop_start_y_sig <= crop_start_y;</pre>
36
               crop_end_y_sig <= crop_end_y;</pre>
           end if;
38
         end if;
      end process control;
40
      xcounter : process (clk)
42
      begin
         if rising_edge (clk) then
            if end_row_in = '1' then
44
               xcount <= (others => '0');
46
              if valid_green_in = '1' then
48
                xcount \le xcount + 1;
              end if:
50
           end if:
         end if:
52
      end process xcounter;
54
      ycounter: process (clk)
      begin
         if rising_edge (clk) then
if end_frame = '1' then
56
              \mbox{ycount} <= (\mbox{\bf others} => \mbox{'0'});
58
            else
              if end_row_in = '1' then
60
                ycount \le ycount + 1;
62
              end if:
            \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
64
         end if;
      end process ycounter;
66
      \verb|valid_green_out| <= \verb|valid_green_in| | \mathbf{when} |
68
         (((xcount >= crop_start_x_sig) and (xcount <= crop_end_x_sig)) and
           ((ycount >= crop_start_y_sig) and (ycount <= crop_end_y_sig))) else '0';
70
      end_row_out <= end_row_in when
         ((ycount >= crop_start_y_sig) and (ycount <= crop_end_y_sig)) else '0';
72
    end rtl;
```

```
- DE2 (Cyclone-II) Entity for Interactive Project Game
       Authors:
 4
               Abdulhamid Ghandour
               Thomas\ John
 6
               Jaime Peretzman
               Bharadwaj\ Vellore
     - Desc:
10
    library ieee;
12
    use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
    use ieee.numeric_std.all;
14
    entity visionsystem is
16
      port (
         clk : in std_logic;
18
20
         pixel_data : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
         valid_green : in std_logic;
22
         endofrow : in std_logic;
         endofframe : in std_logic;
24
26
         threshold: in unsigned (9 downto 0);
         xout : out unsigned (15 downto 0);
yout : out unsigned (15 downto 0);
28
30
         no_detect : out std_logic;
32
         led0, led1, led2, led3, led4, led5, led6, led7 : out std_logic
34
    end visionsystem;
38
    architecture rtl of visionsystem is
40
      constant FINGER_WIDTH
                                                : unsigned (15 \text{ downto } 0) := x"002A";
      constant WIDTH_SAMPLE_INTERVAL: unsigned (15 downto 0):= x"0014"; constant BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE: unsigned (15 downto 0):= x"0003"; constant SAME_EDGE_TOLERANCE: unsigned (15 downto 0):= x"000A";
42
44
      signal xcount : unsigned (15 downto 0);
signal ycount : unsigned (15 downto 0);
46
48
                             -EXTREMETIES
50
                                   : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
      signal topx
                                    : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '1');
      signal topy
52
                                    : unsigned (15 \text{ downto } 0) := (\text{others} = > '0');
      signal bottomx
                                    : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
: unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '1');
      signal bottomy
54
      signal leftx
                                    : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
: unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
      signal lefty
56
      \mathbf{signal} \hspace{0.2cm} \mathtt{rightx}
                                     : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
       signal righty
58
                                --WIDTH
       \mathbf{signal} \  \  \mathbf{topwidth\_start} \  \  \, : \  \  \mathbf{unsigned} \  \, (15 \  \, \mathbf{downto} \  \, 0) \  \  := \  \, (\mathbf{others} \  \, = > \  \, '1');
      signal topwidth_end : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => (0.7);
60
62
       signal prev_bottomy
                                       : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
      signal bottomwidth_start : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
signal bottomwidth_end : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
64
66
      type unsignedarray_type is array(0 to 19) of unsigned (15 downto 0);
       \mathbf{signal} \ \ \mathbf{bottomwidth\_start\_array} \ : \ \ \mathbf{unsignedarray\_type} \qquad := \ (\mathbf{others} => \mathbf{x"FFFF"});
                                                                                  := (others => x"0000");
68
      signal bottomwidth_end_array
                                                : unsignedarray_type
       signal bottomwidth_recorded
                                                : std_logic
                                                                                  :=
                                                                                      `, o ';
70
                                  -SCREEN
                                                : unsigned (15 downto 0) := (others => '0');
       signal maxx
72
      signal maxy
                                                : unsigned (15 \text{ downto } 0) := (\text{ others } => '0');
74
76
       xcounter : process(clk)
78
         if rising_edge(clk) then
```

```
if endofrow = '1' or endofframe = '1' then
 80
               xcount <= (others => '0');
            maxx <= xcount - 1;
elsif valid_green = '1' then
 82
 84
              xcount \le xcount + 1;
            end if:
 86
         end if:
       end process xcounter;
 88
       ycounter : process(clk)
 90
       begin
          if rising_edge(clk) then
  if endofframe = '1' then
   ycount <= (others => '0');
 92
 94
            maxy <= ycount - 1;
elsif endofrow = '1' then
 96
              ycount \le ycount + 1;
            \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
 98
         end if;
       end process ycounter;
100
        102
        -- BOTTOM EXTREME
104
      --- LEFT EXTREME
        -- RIGHT EXTREME
      --- HORIZONTAL WIDTH AT A CONSTANT DISTANCE BELOW TOP EXTREME
106
      – —— HORIZONTAL WIDTH AT A CONSTANT DISTANCE ABOVE BOTTOM EXTREME
108
       data_extraction : process (clk)
110
       begin
          if rising_edge(clk) then
112
            if valid_green = '1' then
114
               if pixel_data < threshold then
116
                 if ycount <= topy then
118
                            <= ycount;
                    topy
                    topx
                              <= xcount;
120
                 end if;
122
      BOTTOM
                 if ycount >= bottomy then
124
                    bottomy <= ycount;
                    bottomx <= xcount;
126
                 end if;
128
      - LEFT
                 if xcount <= leftx then
130
                    leftx
                            <= xcount;
                    leftv
                              <= ycount;
132
                 end if:
      - RIGHT
134
                 if xcount >= rightx then
                   rightx <= xcount;
136
                   righty <= ycount;
138
                 end if:
                 \begin{array}{l} \textbf{if not} \ (topy = x"FFFF") \ \textbf{and} \ ycount = topy + WIDTH\_SAMPLE\_INTERVAL \ \textbf{then} \\ \textbf{if} \ topwidth\_start = x"FFFF" \ \textbf{then} \\ \end{array}
140
142
                      topwidth_start <= xcount;
                    \quad \textbf{end} \quad \textbf{if} \ ;
144
                 end if:
                 if bottomwidth_start_array(0) = x"FFFF" then
146
                    bottomwidth\_start\_array(0) \le xcount;
148
                 end if;
               elsif pixel_data >= threshold then
  if not (topy = x"FFFF") and ycount = topy + WIDTH_SAMPLE_INTERVAL then
   if not (topwidth_start = x"FFFF") and topwidth_end = 0 then
150
152
                      topwidth_end <= xcount;
154
                    end if;
                 end if;
156
                 if not (bottomwidth_start_array(0) = x"FFFF") and bottomwidth_end_array(0) = 0 then
158
                    bottomwidth_end_array(0) <= xcount;
                 end if;
```

```
160
          \begin{array}{cccc} \mathbf{end} & \mathbf{if} \ ; & -- & pixel\_data < threshold \\ \mathbf{end} & \mathbf{if} \ ; & -- & valid\_green = \ '1 \ ' \end{array}
162
164
           if endofrow = '1' then
             bottom width start array (0)
                                            <= x"FFFF";
166
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(0);
             bottom width_start_array (1)
             bottomwidth_start_array(2)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(1);
168
             bottom width_start_array (3)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(2);
             bottomwidth_start_array(4)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(3);
170
             bottom width_start_array (5)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(4):
             bottomwidth_start_array(6)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(5);
172
             bottomwidth_start_array (7)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(6);
             bottom width start array (8)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(7);</pre>
174
             bottomwidth_start_array (9)
                                            <= bottomwidth_start_array(8);
             bottomwidth_start_array(10)
                                           <= bottomwidth_start_array(9);</pre>
176
             bottomwidth_start_array(11)
                                           <= bottomwidth_start_array(10);</pre>
             bottomwidth_start_array(12) <=
                                               bottomwidth_start_array(11);
178
             bottomwidth_start_array(13) <=
                                               bottomwidth_start_array(12);
             bottomwidth_start_array(14) <=
                                               bottomwidth_start_array(13);
180
             bottomwidth_start_array(15) <=
                                               bottomwidth_start_array(14);
             bottomwidth_start_array(16) <= bottomwidth_start_array(15);
182
             bottomwidth_start_array(17) <= bottomwidth_start_array(16);
             bottom width_start_array (18) <= bottom width_start_array (17);
184
             bottomwidth_start_array(19) <= bottomwidth_start_array(18);
186
             bottomwidth_end_array(0)
                                          <= x"0000"
             bottomwidth_end_array(1)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(0);
188
             bottomwidth_end_array(2)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(1);
             bottomwidth_end_array(3)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(2);
190
             bottomwidth_end_array(4)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(3);
             bottomwidth_end_array(5)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(4);
192
             bottomwidth_end_array(6)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(5);
             bottomwidth_end_array(7)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(6);
194
             bottomwidth_end_array(8)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(7);
             bottomwidth_end_array(9)
                                          <= bottomwidth_end_array(8);
196
             bottomwidth_end_array(10)
                                         \leq
                                             bottomwidth_end_array (9)
                                             bottomwidth_end_array(10)
             bottomwidth_end_array(11)
198
             bottomwidth_end_array(12) <=
                                             bottomwidth_end_array(11);
             bottomwidth_end_array(13) <=
                                             bottomwidth_end_array(12);
200
             bottomwidth_end_array(14) <=
                                             bottomwidth_end_array(13);
             bottomwidth_end_array(15) <= bottomwidth_end_array(14);
202
             bottomwidth_end_array(16) <= bottomwidth_end_array(15);
             bottomwidth_end_array(17) <= bottomwidth_end_array(16);
204
             bottomwidth_end_array(18) <= bottomwidth_end_array(17);
             bottomwidth_end_array(19) <= bottomwidth_end_array(18);
206
             if not (bottomy = 0) and bottomy = prev_bottomy and bottomwidth_recorded = '0' then
208
               bottom width_start
                                      <= bottomwidth_start_array(19);
               bottomwidth_end
                                       <= bottomwidth_end_array(19);
210
               bottomwidth_recorded <= '1';
             end if:
212
             prev_bottomv <= bottomv:
214
           end if:
216
       RESET AT END OF FRAME
218
           if endofframe = '1' then
                                      'o');
             topx
                      \langle = (others = >
220
                                      '1');
             topy
                      <= (others =>
                                      'o'):
             bottomx <= (others =>
222
             bottomy \langle = (others = > '0');
                                      '1');
             leftx
                      <= (others =>
224
                      \langle = (others = > '0');
             lefty
                     \langle = (others = > '0');
             rightx
226
                                      '(0'):
             righty
                      <=(others =>
228
             topwidth_start \le (others => '1');
                            \langle = (others = > , 0, );
             topwidth_end
230
             prev_bottomy
                                        <= (others => '0');
                                        <= (others => '0');
<= (others => '0');
232
             bottom width_start
             bottomwidth_end
234
             bottomwidth_start_array <= (others => x"FFFF")
             bottomwidth_end_array
                                        <= (others => x"0000");
                                        <= 0.7
236
             bottomwidth \verb|\_recorded|
           end if:
238
        end if;
```

```
240
       end process data_extraction;
242
                                                                      : process(clk)
       output
          variable top_on_edge, bottom_on_edge, left_on_edge, right_on_edge,
244
          topentry\;,\;bottomentry\;,\;leftentry\;,\;rightentry\;:\;integer\;:=\;0\;;
246
                                                                      : unsigned (15 downto 0);
          variable xdiff, ydiff
248
          if rising_edge(clk) then
             if endofframe = '1' then
250
252
               led0 <= '0';
               led1 <= '0';
led2 <= '0';
254
               led3 <= '0';
               led4 <= '0';
256
               led5 <= '0';
               led6 < = ,0,;
258
               led7 <= '0';
260
               if topy = x"FFFF" and rightx = 0 and leftx = x"FFFF" and bottomy = 0 then
262
                  no\_detect <= '1';
               else
264
                 no_detect <= '0';
               end if;
266
               \mathbf{i}\,\mathbf{f}\ \mathsf{topy}\ \mathop{<=}\ \mathsf{BOUNDARY}\,\mathsf{\underline{TOLERANCE}}\ \mathbf{or}\ \mathsf{topx}\ \mathop{<=}\ \mathsf{BOUNDARY}\,\mathsf{\underline{TOLERANCE}}\ \mathbf{or}
268
                              topx > maxx - BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE then
                  top\_on\_edge := 1;
270
               else
                 top\_on\_edge := 0;
272
               end if;
               if topy = 0 then
274
                  topentry
               else
276
                  topentry
                                  := 0;
               end if;
278
               if bottomy > maxy - BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE or bottomx <= BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE or
280
                                bottomx > maxx - BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE then
                  bottom_on_edge := 1;
282
               else
                 bottom_on_edge := 0;
284
               end if;
               if bottomy = maxy then
286
                  bottomentry
                                     := 1;
               else
288
                  bottomentry
                                      := 0:
               end if:
290
               if leftx <= BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE or lefty <= BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE or
                  lefty > maxy - BOUNDARY_TOLERANCE then left_on_edge := 1;
292
294
               else
                 left_on_edge := 0;
296
               end if:
               if leftx = 0 then
298
                  leftentry
                                  := 1;
               else
300
                  leftentry
                                := 0;
               end if:
302
               \mathbf{if} \hspace{0.1cm} \mathtt{rightx} \hspace{0.1cm} > \hspace{0.1cm} \mathtt{maxx} \hspace{0.1cm} - \hspace{0.1cm} \mathtt{BOUNDARY\_TOLERANCE} \hspace{0.1cm} \mathbf{or} \hspace{0.1cm} \mathtt{righty} \hspace{0.1cm} < = \hspace{0.1cm} \mathtt{BOUNDARY\_TOLERANCE} \hspace{0.1cm} \mathbf{or} \hspace{0.1cm}
                               \verb|righty| > maxy - BOUNDARY\_TOLERANCE| \textbf{then}|
304
                  right\_on\_edge := 1;
306
               else
                 right_on_edge := 0;
308
               end if;
               i\,f\ \text{rightx}\ =\ \max\ then
310
                  rightentry
               _{
m else}
312
                  rightentry
                                    := 0;
               end if;
314
316
               if (top\_on\_edge + bottom\_on\_edge + right\_on\_edge + left\_on\_edge) = 1 or
                  (top_on_edge + bottom_on_edge + right_on_edge + left_on_edge) = 3 then
318
                  if topentry = 1 then
                     xout <= bottomx;
```

```
320
                   yout <= bottomy;
                   led5 <= '1';
322
                end if:
324
                 if bottomentry = 1 then
                   \mathtt{xout} \, <= \, \mathtt{topx} \, ;
326
                   yout <= topy;
                   led6 <= '1';
328
                end if:
330
                 if leftentry = 1 then
                   \verb"xout" <= \verb"rightx";
332
                   yout <= righty;
                   led0 <= '1';
334
                 end if;
336
                 if rightentry = 1 then
                   \mathtt{xout} \mathrel{<=} \mathtt{leftx} \; ;
338
                   yout <= lefty;
                 end if:
340
342
              {\bf elsif} \ {\bf top\_on\_edge} \ + \ {\bf bottom\_on\_edge} \ + \ {\bf right\_on\_edge} \ + \ {\bf left\_on\_edge} \ = \ 2 \ {\bf then}
344
       if top\_on\_edge = 1 and left\_on\_edge = 1 then
346
                   if(bottomx > rightx) then
348
                      xdiff := bottomx - rightx;
350
                     xdiff := rightx - bottomx;
                   end if;
352
                   if(bottomy > righty) then
354
                     ydiff := bottomy - righty;
                   else
356
                     ydiff := righty - bottomy;
                   end if;
358
                   if (xdiff < SAME_EDGE_TOLERANCE and ydiff < SAME_EDGE_TOLERANCE) then
360
                     xout <= rightx;</pre>
                     yout <= righty;
362
                   else
                     if bottomwidth_end - bottomwidth_start >= FINGER_WIDTH then
364
                        xout <= rightx;</pre>
                        yout <= righty;
                        led1 <= '1';
366
                      else
368
                        xout <= rightx:
                        \verb"yout" <= \bar{\operatorname{righty}};
370
                        led 2 <= '1';
                     end if;
372
                   end if:
374
        elsif top_on_edge = 1 and right_on_edge = 1 then
376
                   if(bottomx > leftx) then
378
                      xdiff := bottomx - leftx;
                   else
380
                     xdiff := leftx - bottomx;
                   end if;
382
                   if(bottomy > lefty) then
384
                      ydiff := bottomy - lefty;
                   else
386
                     ydiff := lefty - bottomy;
                   end if;
388
                   \mathbf{if} \ (\, \mathtt{x\,diff} \, < \, \mathtt{SAME\_EDGE\_TOLERANCE} \, \, \mathbf{and} \, \, \, \mathtt{y\,diff} \, < \, \mathtt{SAME\_EDGE\_TOLERANCE}) \, \, \mathbf{then}
390
                      xout <= leftx;</pre>
                      \verb"yout" <= \lefty";
392
                   else
                     if \  \, bottomwidth\_end \, - \, bottomwidth\_start >= FINGER\_WIDTH \, \, then \, \,
394
                        xout <= leftx;</pre>
                        yout <= lefty;
396
                        xout \le leftx;
398
                        yout <= lefty;
                     end if;
```

```
400
                        end if;
402
               elsif bottom_on_edge = 1 and left_on_edge = 1 then
404
                         \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{if} (\texttt{topx} > \texttt{rightx}) & \textbf{then} \\ \texttt{xdiff} := \texttt{topx} - \texttt{rightx}; \end{array}
406
                         else
                           xdiff := rightx - topx;
408
                         \quad \textbf{end} \quad \textbf{if} \ ;
410
                         \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{if} (\texttt{topy} \, > \, \texttt{righty} \,) & \textbf{then} \\ \texttt{ydiff} \, := \, \texttt{topy} \, - \, \texttt{righty} \,; \end{array}
412
                         else
                            ydiff := righty - topy;
414
                         end if;
416
                         \textbf{if} \hspace{0.1in} (\hspace{0.1cm} \texttt{x}\hspace{0.1cm} \texttt{diff} \hspace{0.1cm} < \hspace{0.1cm} \texttt{SAME\_EDGE\_TOLERANCE} \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{and} \hspace{0.1cm} \texttt{y}\hspace{0.1cm} \texttt{diff} \hspace{0.1cm} < \hspace{0.1cm} \texttt{SAME\_EDGE\_TOLERANCE}) \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{then}
418
                            xout <= rightx;</pre>
                            yout <= righty;
420
                         _{
m else}
                            if topwidth_end - topwidth_start < FINGER_WIDTH then
422
                               \verb"xout" <= \verb"topx";
                               yout <= topy;
424
                               led3 <= '1';
                            else
426
                               \verb"xout" <= \verb"rightx";
                               yout <= righty;
428
                               led4 <= '1';
                            end if;
430
                         end if;
432
                         *****BOTTOM RIGHT************
                      elsif bottom_on_edge = 1 and right_on_edge = 1 then
434
                         if(topx > leftx) then
436
                            xdiff := topx - leftx;
438
                            xdiff := leftx - topx;
                         end if;
440
                         if(topy > lefty) then
442
                            ydiff := topy - lefty;
                         else
                            ydiff := lefty - topy;
444
                         end if;
446
                         if (xdiff < SAME_EDGE_TOLERANCE and ydiff < SAME_EDGE_TOLERANCE) then
448
                            xout <= leftx;
                            yout <= lefty;
450
                         else
                            if topwidth_end - topwidth_start < FINGER_WIDTH then
452
                               xout <= topx;</pre>
                               yout <= topy;
454
                            else
                              xout <= leftx;</pre>
                               yout <= lefty;
456
                            end if;
458
                        end if;
                     end if:
460
                                  ***********
462
                  end if:
464
               \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ; \ -\!\!\!\!- \quad End \quad of \quad Frame
466
            \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
         end process output;
468
      end rtl;
```

```
- DE2 (Cyclone-II) Entity for Interactive Project Game
       Authors:
 4
             Abdulhamid Ghandour
             Thomas \ \ John
 6
             Jaime Peretzman
             Bharadwaj\ Vellore
    - Desc:
10
    - Avalon Interface for the Vision Block.
      12
                  has no_detect in MSB
14
16
   library ieee;
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
18
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
   entity avalon_vision is
22
      -- Avalon Signals
^{24}
      clk
                    : in std_logic;
                     : in std_logic;
26
      address
                     : in unsigned (4 downto 0);
                     : in std_logic;
      write
28
      read
                     : in std_logic;
      chipselect
                     : in std_logic;
30
                     : out unsigned (31 downto 0);
      readdata
      writedata
                     : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
32
      -- Camera Signals
34
      master_clk : out std_logic;
      pixel_clk
                     : in std_logic;
36
      line_valid
                     : in std_logic;
                    : in std_logic;
: in unsigned (9 downto 0);
      frame_valid
38
      pixel_data
      -- Board Signals
40
                    : in unsigned (9 downto 0); — SW9 to SW0
: out std_logic; — LEDG0
      threshold
      no_detect
      cal_direction: out unsigned (6 downto 0);
      vision_flags : out unsigned (7 downto 0)
44
46
   end avalon_vision;
   architecture toplevel of avalon_vision is
   signal ram_address : unsigned(4 downto 0);
signal data_signal : unsigned (9 downto 0);
50
52
   signal valid_green_signal : std_logic;
   signal valid_green_cropped_signal : std_logic;
   {\bf signal} \ \ {\tt end\_of\_frame\_signal} \ : \ \ {\tt std\_logic} \ ;
   signal end_of_row_signal : std_logic;
56 signal end_of_row_cropped_signal : std_logic;
   signal no_detect_signal : std_logic;
   signal calibration_on_signal : std_logic;
60 signal calibration_on_signal_int : std_logic;
   signal repos_signal : unsigned (6 downto 0); signal xout_signal : unsigned (15 downto 0);
   signal yout\_signal : unsigned (14 downto 0);
64
   signal reset_int : std_logic := '0';
   \mathbf{signal} \ \ \mathbf{sandboxStartX\_signal} \ : \ \ \mathbf{unsigned} \ (31 \ \ \mathbf{downto} \ \ 0) \ := \ (\mathbf{others} \ = > \ \ '0');
   signal sandboxEndY_signal : unsigned(31 downto 0) := (others => '1'); signal sandboxStartY_signal : unsigned(31 downto 0) := (others => '0'); signal sandboxEndY_signal : unsigned(31 downto 0) := (others => '1');
68
   signal green_column_thr_signal : unsigned ( 9 downto 0) := "0100101100"
70
   signal green_row_thr_signal
                                           : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0110010000";
   component ci_pxl port(
72
        clk
                            : in std_logic;
                            : out std_logic; -- Master CLK to Camera
                            : in std_logic; — Line Valid from Camera
: in std_logic; — Frame Valid from Camera
: in std_logic; — Pixel CLK from Camera
74
        lval
        fval
76
        pixclk
                           : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
                                                                -- Pixel Data from Camera
78
                           : out unsigned (9 downto 0);
        dataout
        valid_green
                          : out std_logic;
```

```
80
         end_of_frame
                           : out std_logic;
                            : out std_logic;
         end_of_row
 82
         sandboxStartX
                            : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
                           : in unsigned(31 downto 0);
: in unsigned(31 downto 0);
         sandboxStartY
84
         sandboxEndX
                            : in unsigned (31 downto 0)
         sandboxEndY
86
        );
    end component;
88
    component visionsystem port (
90
      clk : in std_logic;
       pixel_data : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
92
       valid_green : in std_logic;
      endofrow : in std_logic;
94
      endofframe : in std_logic;
      threshold: in unsigned (9 downto 0);

xout: out unsigned (15 downto 0);

yout: out unsigned (15 downto 0);

led0, led1, led2, led3, led4, led5, led6, led7: out std_logic;
96
98
       no_detect : out std_logic
100
    end component;
102
    component calibration port (
         reset : in std_logic;
clk : in std_logic;
104
106
         valid_green : in std_logic;
         end_row : in std_logic;
end_frame : in std_logi
108
                     : in std_logic;
         green_pixel_value : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
           green_column_thr : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
110
           green\_row\_thr
                                  : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
112
                      : out unsigned (6 downto 0) := "1000000";
         repos
                       : out unsigned (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
: out unsigned (10 downto 0) := "000000000000";
         x_1
114
         y_1
                      : out unsigned (10 downto 0) := "00000000000";
         x_2
                                          (10 \text{ downto } 0) := "00000000000"
116
                       : out unsigned
         calibration_on : in std_logic;
118
         threshold : in unsigned (9 downto 0);
         leds: out unsigned (6 downto 0)
120
    end component;
122
    component imagecropper port (
124
                            : in std_logic;
         valid_green_in
                           : in std_logic;
126
         valid_green_out : out std_logic;
         end_row_in
                           : in std_logic;
128
         end_row_out
                            : out std_logic;
         end_frame
                            : in std_logic;
130
         crop_start_x
                            : in unsigned
                                             (10 downto 0);
                                             (10 downto 0);
         crop_end_x
                            : in unsigned
132
                           : in unsigned
                                             (10 downto 0);
         crop_start_v
                            : in unsigned
                                             (10 downto 0)
         crop_end_v
134
    end component;
136
    begin
138
         ram_address <= address:
         reset_int <= not reset_n;
140
      CAMERA: ci_pxl port map(
         clk = > clk.
         mclk => master_clk ,
lval => line_valid ,
142
144
         fval => frame_valid,
         pixclk => pixel_clk,
146
         datain => pixel_data
         dataout => data_signal,
148
         {\tt valid\_green} => {\tt valid\_green\_signal} \;,
         end_of_frame => end_of_frame_signal ,
150
         end_of_row => end_of_row_signal ,
         sandboxStartX => sandboxStartX\_signal,
152
         sandboxEndX => sandboxEndX_signal,
         sandboxStartY => sandboxStartY\_signal,
154
         sandboxEndY => sandboxEndY_signal
156
      VISION: visionsystem port map(
         clk => clk,
158
         pixel_data => data_signal,
```

```
160
         valid_green => valid_green_cropped_signal,
         endofrow => end_of_row_cropped_signal,
162
         endofframe => end_of_frame_signal,
         threshold => threshold,
         \mathtt{xout} => \mathtt{xout\_signal} \;,
164
         yout (14 downto 0) => yout_signal,
166
         no_detect => no_detect_signal ,
         \begin{array}{l} \operatorname{led0} \; = \; > \; \operatorname{vision\_flags} \left( 0 \right) \,, \\ \operatorname{led1} \; = \; > \; \operatorname{vision\_flags} \left( 1 \right) \,, \end{array}
168
         led2 => vision_flags(2),
         led3 => vision_flags(3),
170
         led4 => vision_flags(4),
172
         led5 = > vision_flags(5),
         led6 => vision_flags(6),
174
         led7 = > vision\_flags(7)
176
         {\tt calibrator:\ calibration\ port\ map}(
178
            reset
                          => 0,
                          => clk ,
            clk
180
            {\tt valid\_green} => {\tt valid\_green\_cropped\_signal} \;,
            end_row
                          => end_of_row_cropped_signal,
182
            end_frame
                          => end_of_frame_signal ,
            green_pixel_value => data_signal,
184
            green\_column\_thr => green\_column\_thr\_signal,
            g\,re\,e\,n\_ro\,w\_t\,h\,r \;=>\; g\,re\,e\,n\_c\,o\,l\,u\,m\,n\_t\,h\,r\_s\,i\,g\,n\,a\,l\ ,
186
                          => repos_signal,
            repos
                          => x_1 signal,
            x_1
188
                          => y_1 - signal,
            y_1
            x - 2
                          => x_2 signal,
190
            v_2
                          => y_2 \sin g n a l
            calibration_on => calibration_on_signal ,
192
            threshold
                         => threshold
            leds (5 downto 0) => cal_direction (5 downto 0)
194
196
         CROPPER: imagecropper port map(
                            => clk ,
198
            valid_green_in => valid_green_signal,
            valid_green_out => valid_green_cropped_signal,
200
                             => end_of_row_signal,
            end_row_in
            end_row_out
                               => end_of_row_cropped_signal,
202
                               => end_of_frame_signal,
            end_frame
                               => sandboxStartX_signal(10 downto 0),
            crop_start_x
204
                               => sandboxEndX_signal(10 downto 0)
            crop_end_x
                               => sandboxStartY_signal(10 downto 0),
            crop_start_y
206
                               => sandboxEndY_signal(10 downto 0)
            crop_end_v
208
         host_control: process (clk)
210
         begin
            if rising_edge(clk) then
                                   ^{'},1 'then
212
              if chipselect = '1' th
if write = '1' then
                   if ram\_address = 4 then
214
                      {\tt calibration\_on\_signal\_int} \ <= \ writedata \, (\, 0\, ) \, ;
216
                   elsif ram_address = 5 then
                      sandboxStartX\_signal <= writedata;
218
                    elsif ram_address = 6 then
                      {\tt sandboxEndX\_signal} \ <= \ writedata \, ;
220
                    elsif ram_address = 7 then
                      {\tt sandboxStartY\_signal} \ <= \ writedata \, ;
222
                    elsif ram_address = 8 then
                      sandboxEndY_signal <= writedata;</pre>
224
                      elsif ram_address = 9 then
                 green\_column\_thr\_signal <= writedata(9 downto 0);
226
                      e\,ls\,if\ ram\_a\,d\,d\,ress\ =\ 10\ th\,e\,n
                 green\_row\_thr\_signal \le writedata(9 downto 0);
228
                   end if:
                 end if:
230
                 if read = '1' then
232
                   if ram_address = 0 then
                      readdata(30 downto 0) <= yout_signal & xout_signal;
234
                      readdata(31) <= no_detect_signal;
                    elsif ram_address = 1 then
236
                      readdata(10 \text{ downto } 0) \le x_1 signal;
                      readdata(21 downto 11) <= y_1_signal;
238
                      readdata(31 \text{ downto } 22) \le (\text{ others } => '0');
                    elsif ram_address = 2 then
```

```
DE2 (Cyclone-II) Entity for Interactive Project Game
      Authors:
 4
            Abdulhamid Ghandour
            Thomas\ John
 6
            Jaime Peretzman
            Bharadwaj Vellore
      Desc:
10
12
   library ieee;
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
14
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
16
   entity de2\_vga\_raster is
18
     port (
       {\tt reset}
                   : in
                         std_logic;
20
       clk
                   : in
                          std\_logic;
       read
                   : in
                          std_logic;
22
                          std_logic;
        write
                   : in
                          std_logic;
       chipselect : in
24
       address
                   : in unsigned (4 downto 0);
       readdata
                     out unsigned (15 downto 0);
26
       writedata
                  : in unsigned (15 downto 0);
28
       VGA_CLK,
       VGA_HS,
                                               -- H_SYNC
30
       VGA_VS
                                                   V\_SYNC
       VGA_BLANK,
                                                -- BLANK
32
       VGA_SYNC : out std_logic;
                                                -- SYNC
       VGA_R,
                                                -- Red[9:0]
34
       VGA_G.
                                                -- Green [9:0]
                                               -- Blue [9:0]
                 : out unsigned (9 downto 0)
       VGA_B
36
38
   end de2_vga_raster;
   architecture rtl of de2_vga_raster is
42
     -- Video parameters
44
     constant HTOTAL
                             : integer := 800;
     constant HSYNC
                             : integer := 96;
46
     {\bf constant} \ \ {\bf HBACK\_PORCH}
                            : integer := 48;
     constant HACTIVE
                             : integer := 640;
48
     constant HFRONT_PORCH : integer := 16;
50
     constant VTOTAL
                             : integer := 525:
     constant VSYNC
                             : integer := 2;
52
     constant VBACK_PORCH
                            : integer := 33:
     constant VACTIVE
                               integer := 480;
54
     constant VFRONT_PORCH : integer := 10;
56
                                                                                   ·= 29·
     constant ball_dia
                                                         : integer
     constant cross_dia
                                                         : integer
                                                                                   := 16;
58
     constant border
                                                          : integer
                                                                                    \cdot = 15 \cdot
                                                           unsigned (7 downto 0) := "000011111";
     signal
               black_b_x
                                                                                       "00011110"
60
     signal
               black_b_y
                                                           unsigned (7 downto 0) :=
               border_1, border_2, border_3, border_4: unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000"
     signal
62
                                                                                       "0000000000"
     signal
               C_H_start_1
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                   :=
                                                                                   := "000000000"
     signal
               C_V_Start_1
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                       "000";
64
     signal
               C_color_1
                                                           unsigned (2 downto 0)
                                                                                   :=
                                                                                   := "0000000000"
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
     signal
               C_H_start_2
                                                                                       "0000000000"
66
     signal
               C_V_Start_2
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                    :=
                                                                                   := "000":
     signal
               C\_color\_2
                                                           unsigned (2 downto 0)
                                                                                       "0000000000"
68
     signal
               C_H_start_3
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                    :=
     signal
               C_V_Start_3
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                    :=\ "0000000000"
70
                                                                                       "000";
     signal
               C\_color\_3
                                                           unsigned (2 downto 0)
                                                                                    :=
                                                                                   := "0000000000"
     signal
               C_H_start_4
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
72
                                                                                    := "000000000"
     signal
               C_V_S_{tart_4}
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                    := "000":
               C_color_4
                                                           unsigned (2 downto 0)
     signal
74
                                                                                    := "0000000000"
     signal
               C_H_start_5
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                    := "000000000"
     signal
               C_V_Start_5
                                                           unsigned (2 downto 0)
76
     signal
               C_color_5
                                                                                   := "000";
                                                                                    := "00000000000"
               C_H_start_6
                                                         : unsigned (9 downto 0)
     signal
78
               C_V_Start_6
                                                           unsigned (9 downto 0)
                                                                                    := "0000000000"
     signal
                                                                                   := "000";
               C\_color\_6
                                                         : unsigned (2 downto 0)
     signal
```

```
C_H_start_7
                                                                       : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0000000000"
       signal
                                                                       : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0000000000"
: unsigned (2 downto 0) := "0000";
                   C_V_Start_7
       signal
 82
                   C_color_7
       signal
 84
       signal stick_H_1 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "0000000000";
       signal stick_V_1 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000"
 86
       signal stick_H_2 : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0000000000";
signal stick_V_2 : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
signal cross H : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
 88

      signal cross_H
      : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "0000000000";

      signal cross_V
      : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000";

 90
       \mathbf{signal} \ \ \mathbf{temp\_C\_H\_start\_1} \ : \ \ \mathbf{unsigned} \left( 9 \ \ \mathbf{downto} \ \ 0 \right) \ := \ "00000000000";
 92
       signal temp_C_v_Start_1 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "0000000000"; signal temp_C_color_1 : unsigned(2 downto 0) := "000";

      signal temp_C_color_1
      : unsigned (2 downto 0) := "000";

      signal temp_C_H_start_2
      : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";

      signal temp_C_V_Start_2
      : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";

 94
 96
       signal temp_C_color_2 : unsigned(2 downto 0) := "000";
                                       : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000"
 98
       signal temp_C_H_start_3
       signal temp-C-V-Start-3 : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
                                         unsigned (2 \text{ downto } 0) := "000";
100
       signal temp_C_color_3
                                         unsigned (9 \text{ downto } 0) := "00000000000"
       signal temp_C_H_start_4 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000"; signal temp_C_V_Start_4 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
102
       signal temp_C_color_4 : unsigned(2 downto 0) := "000";
       104
       \mathbf{signal} \  \, \mathbf{temp\_C\_V\_Start\_5} \  \, : \  \, \mathbf{unsigned} \, (9 \  \, \mathbf{downto} \, \, 0) := "00000000000";
106
                                       : unsigned (2 downto 0) := "000";
       signal temp_C_color_5
       \label{eq:signal_temp_C_H_start_6} \textbf{signal} \ \ \text{temp\_C\_H\_start\_6} \ : \ \ \text{unsigned} \ (9 \ \ \textbf{downto} \ \ 0) \ := \ \ "0000000000000;
       signal temp_C_V_Start_6 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
108
                                       : unsigned (2 \text{ downto } 0) := "000";
       signal temp_C_color_6
                                       : unsigned(9 \ downto \ 0) := "00000000000";
110
       signal temp_C_H_start_7
       signal temp_C_V_Start_7 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
       signal temp_C_color_7 : unsigned(2 downto 0) := "00000"; signal temp_stick_H_1 : unsigned(0 downto 0) := "0000";
112
                                       : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
                                       : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
114
       signal temp_stick_V_1
                                       : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
       signal temp_stick_H_2
                                      : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
: unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000";
116
       signal temp_stick_V_2
       signal temp_cross_H
                                       : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0000000000";
118
       signal temp_cross_V
       120
122
       signal Socket_H_start_12 : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0100110001"; --305
       signal Socket_V_Start_12 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000"; --0
124
       signal Socket_H_start_13 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "1001100010"; --610 signal Socket_V_Start_13 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000"; --0
126
128
       signal Socket_H_start_14 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "00000000000"; --0
       signal Socket_V_Start_14: unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0111000010"; --450
130
       132
134
       signal Socket_H_start_16 : unsigned(9 downto 0) := "1001100010"; --610
       signal Socket_V_Start_16 : unsigned (9 downto 0) := "0111000010"; --450
136
138
       signal received_cal : unsigned(4 downto 0) := "000000";
                                                                    := '0';
140
       signal calibration
                                    : std_logic
       {f signal} temp_border
                                                                    := , 0,
                                    : std_logic
142
                                  : unsigned (4 downto 0) := "11111";
       signal margin
144
       -- Signals for the video controller
                                             : unsigned(9 downto 0); — Horizontal position (0-800)
: unsigned(9 downto 0); — Vertical position (0-524)
       signal Hcount
signal Vcount
146
       signal EndOfLine, EndOfField : std_logic;
                                             : \operatorname{std} \underline{\hspace{0.1em} \log \operatorname{ic}} := \ '0';
148
       signal clk25
       signal c1k25 : signal vga_hblank, vga_hsync,
                                             : \ \mathtt{std\_logic} \; ; \quad -\!\!\!\!- \quad \mathit{Sync} \; . \quad \mathit{signals}
150
          vga_vblank, vga_vsync
152
       signal rectangle_00 , rectangle_1 , rectangle_2 , rectangle_3 ,
          rectangle_4 , rectangle_5 , rectangle_6 , rectangle_7 ,
rectangle_11 , rectangle_12 , rectangle_13 , rectangle_14 ,
rectangle_15 , rectangle_16 , stick_h , stick_v , stick : std_logic;
154
156
        - rectangle area
       158
```

```
160
                                  162
                                  "\,00000000011111111111100000000000"
                                  "111100010011111111111110101100100"
164
                                  "1111111111111001000001100100000");
166
    type cross_matrix is array (0 to 15) of unsigned (0 to 15);
    168
170
                                         "\,10100000000000000
                                         " 10010000000000000"
                                         " 10001000000000000
172
                                         " 10000100000000000
                                         "1000001000000000
174
                                         " 1000000100000000
                                         " 100000010000000
176
                                         " 100000001000000 "
                                         "100000000100000
178
                                         " 100000000010000 "
                                         " 0000000000001000 "
180
                                         " 0000000000000100 "
                                         182
                                         "0000000000000001");
184
    type c_matrix is array (0 to 28) of unsigned (0 to 28);
    constant C_boundary : c_matrix := (
   "0000000000111111111000000000000",
186
188
      "\,00000000011111111111110000000000"
      "\,000000011111111111111111110000000"
190
      "0000001111111111111111111111000000"
      "\,0000011111111111111111111111100000"
192
      "\ 000011111111111111111111111111110000"
      "\,0001111111111111111111111111111000\,"
194
      196
      198
      200
      202
      204
      206
      208
      "\,00011111111111111111111111111111000"
210
      "0000011111111111111111111111100000"
212
      "000000111111111111111111111000000"
      "\,000000011111111111111111100000000"
      "0000000011111111111111000000000"
214
      "00000000001111111100000000000");
216
   begin
218
     process (clk)
220
      if rising_edge(clk) then
222
        clk25 \le not clk25;
      end if:
224
    end process;
226
    — Horizontal and vertical counters
228
    soft_input
                     : process (clk)
      variable temp_mid : unsigned(9 downto 0);
230
    begin
      if rising_edge(clk) then
if reset = '1' then
temp_C_H_start_1
232
                             <= (\mathbf{others} \ => \ `0");
234
         t\,em\,p\_C\_V\_S\,t\,ar\,t\_1
                             \langle = (others = > '0');
         temp_C_color_1
                             \langle = (others = > '0');
                             <= (others => '0');
<= (others => '0');
236
          C_H_start_1
         C_Vstart_1
         C\_color\_1
238
                              \langle = (others = > '0');
         temp_C_H_start_2
                             \langle = (others = > '0');
```

```
240
                  temp_C_V_Start_2
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                                                      \langle = (others = > , 0, );
                  temp_C_color_2
242
                                                      \langle = (others = > , 0, );
                  C_H_start_2
                                                      \langle = (others = > , 0, );
                  C_Vstart_2
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C\_color\_2
244
                  temp_C_H_start_3
temp_C_V_Start_3
                                                       <= (others => '0'):
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
246
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  temp_C_color_3
                                                      \langle = (others = > , 0, );
248
                  C_H_start_3
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0'):
                  C_V_start_3
                                                      \langle = (others = > , 0, );
250
                  C_color_3
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  temp_C_H_start_4
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
252
                  temp_C_V_Start_4
                  temp_C_color_4
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
254
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C_H_start_4
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C_V_{start_4}
256
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C_color_4
                  temp_C_H_start_5
temp_C_V_Start_5
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
258
                  temp_C_color_5
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
260
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C_H_start_5
                  C_Vstart_5
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
262
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C\_color\_5
                  temp_C_H_start_6
                                                       <= (others => '0');
264
                  temp_C_V_Start_6
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                  temp_C_color_6
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
266
                  C_H_start_6
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C\_V\_start\_6
268
                  C_color_6
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  temp_C_H_start_7
temp_C_V_Start_7
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
270
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  temp_C_color_7
                                                       \langle = (others = > , 0, );
272
                  C_H_start_7
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C_V_start_7
                                                      \langle = (others = > '0');
                  C_color_7
274
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                  received_check
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
276
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                  received_cal
                  black_b_x
                                                       \langle = (\mathbf{others} = > 0)
278
                                                       \langle = (others = > '0');
                  black_b_y
               else
                  if chipselect = '1' then
if write = '1' then
280
                        if address = "00000" then
282
                        temp_C_H_start_1 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(0) <= '1';
elsif address = "00001" then
284
                        temp_C_V_Start_1 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(1) <= '1';
elsif address = "00010" then
temp_C_color_1 <= writedata(2 downto 0);
received_check(2) <= '1';
286
288
290
292
                        elsif address = "00011" then
                         temp_C_H_start_2 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(3) <= '1';
elsif address = "00100" then
294
                        temp_C_V_Start_2 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(4) <= '1';
elsif address = "00101" then
temp_C_color_2 <= writedata(2 downto 0);
received_check(5) <= '1';
296
298
300
302
                        elsif address = "00110" then
                        temp_C_H_start_3 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(6) <= '1';
elsif address = "00111" then
304
306
                        temp_C_V_Start_3 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(7) <= '1';
elsif address = "01000" then
temp_C_color_3 <= writedata(2 downto 0);
308
310
                           received\_check(8) <= '1';
312
                        elsif address = "01001" then
314
                        316
                           \begin{array}{lll} temp\_C\_V\_Start\_4 & <= writedata\left(9 \ \mbox{\bf downto} \ \ 0\right); \\ received\_check\left(10\right) & <= \ '1'; \end{array}
318
```

```
320
322
                          elsif address = "10110" then
324
                         326
                         temp_C_V_Start_5 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(13) <= '1';
elsif address = "11000" then
temp_C_color_5 <= writedata(2 downto 0);
328
330
332
                             received\_check(14) <= '1';
                          elsif address = "11001" then
334
                          temp_C_H_start_6 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(15) <= '1';
elsif address = "11010" then
336
                         temp_C_V_Start_6 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(16) <= '1';
elsif address = "11011" then
temp_C_color_6 <= writedata(2 downto 0);
338
340
342
                             received\_check(17) <= '1';
                          elsif address = "11100" then
344
                          temp_C_H_start_7 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(18) <= '1';
elsif address = "11101" then</pre>
346
                         temp_C_V_Start_7 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_check(19) <= '1';
elsif address = "11110" then
temp_C_color_7 <= writedata(2 downto 0);
348
350
352
                             received\_check(20) <= '1';
354
                          elsif address = "01101" then
                             temp_cross_H <= writedata(9 downto 0);
356
358
                          elsif address = "01110" then
                            temp_cross_V <= writedata(9 downto 0);
360
                         elsif address = "10000" then
  temp_stick_H_1 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
  received_cal(0) <= '1';
elsif address = "10001" then</pre>
362
364
                             temp_stick_V_1 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
366
                         received_cal(1) <= '1';
elsif address = "10010" then
368
                             temp_stick_H_2 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
                          received_cal(2) <= '1';
elsif address = "10011" then
370
                            temp_stick_V_2 <= writedata(9 downto 0);
received_cal(3) <= '1';
372
                         elsif address = "10101" then --21
374
                                                                         --temp\_border \ <= \ '0 \ ';
                          temp_border <= writedata(0);
received_cal(4) <= '1';
elsif address = "11111" then</pre>
376
378
                                                    <= writedata(7 downto 0);
<= writedata(15 downto 8);</pre>
                             black b x
380
                             black_b_y
                         end if; -- end of if address
382
                      end if; --- end of if write
if read = '1' and address = "01100" then
  if received_check = "00000000000000000000" then
384
386
                            readdata(0)
                                                      <= '0';
                         else
                            readdata(0)
388
                                                      <= '1';
                         \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
                      end if; '--end of read
if read = '1' and address = "10100" then
  if received_cal = "00000" then
390
392
                            readdata(0)
                                                      <= '0';
394
                         else
                            readdata(0)
                                                       <= '1';
                         \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{if} \; ;
396
                   end if; —end of read
end if; —ship select
if EndOfLine = '1' and EndOfField = '1' then
398
```

```
400
                  if received_check = "111111111111111111111" then
                     C_H_start_1
                                            <= temp_C_H_start_1;
<= temp_C_V_Start_1;
402
                     C_V_Start_1
                                            <= temp_C_color_1;
                     C_color_1
                                            <= temp_C_H_start_2;
<= temp_C_V_Start_2;
404
                     C_H_start_2
                     C_V_Start_2
406
                                            <=\,\mathrm{tem}\,\mathrm{p\_C\_color\_2}\;;
                     C color 2
                                            <= temp_C_H_start_3;
<= temp_C_V_Start_3;
                     \begin{array}{c} C\_H\_start\_3 \\ C\_V\_Start\_3 \end{array}
408
                                            <= temp_C_color_3;
<= temp_C_H_start_4;
                     C_color_3
410
                     C_H_start_4
                                            <=\,\mathrm{tem}\,\mathrm{p\_C\_V\_Start\_4}\;;
                     C_V_Start_4
412
                     C_color_4
                                            <= temp_C_color_4;
                     C_H_start_5
                                            <= temp_C_H_start_5;
414
                     C_V_Start_5
                                            <= temp_C_V_Start_5;
                                            <=\,\mathrm{temp\_C\_color\_5}\;;
                     C_color_5
                                            <= temp_C_H_start_6;
416
                     C_H_start_6
                     C_VStart_6
                                            <=\,\mathrm{tem}\,\mathrm{p}_{\scriptscriptstyle\bullet}\mathrm{C}_{\scriptscriptstyle\bullet}\mathrm{V}_{\scriptscriptstyle\bullet}\mathrm{Start}_{\scriptscriptstyle\bullet}6\;;
418
                     C_color_6
                                            <= temp_C_color_6;
                     C_H_start_7
                                            <= temp_C_H_start_7
420
                     C_V_Start_7
                                            <= temp_C_V_Start_7;
                     C_color_7
                                            <= temp_C_color_7;
422
                     c \, ross \, \_H
                                            <= temp\_cross\_H;
                     cross_V
                                            <= temp_cross_V;
424
                     calibration
                                             <= ,0,
                  received_check <= (others => '0');
elsif received_cal = "11111" and temp_border = '0' then
426
                     s\,t\,i\,c\,k\,\_H\,\_1
                                            <= temp\_stick\_H\_1;
428
                     stick_V_1
                                            <= temp_stick_V_1;
                     stick_H_2
                                             <= temp_stick_H_2;
                                            <= temp_stick_V_2;
430
                     \operatorname{stick}_{-}V_{-}2
                     cross\_H
                                            <= temp\_cross\_H;
432
                     cross_V
                                            <= temp_cross_V;
                     calibration
                                            <= '1';
434
                                             \langle = (others = > '0');
                     received_cal
                  elsif received_cal = "11111" and temp_border = '1' then
436
                     border_1
                                            <= temp_stick_H_1;
                     border_2
                                            <= temp_stick_V_1;
438
                     border_3
                                            <= temp\_stick\_H\_2;
                     border_4
                                            <= temp_stick_V_2
440
                     temp_mid := (temp_stick_H_1+temp_stick_H_2-border-border);
                     Socket_H_start_11 <= (temp_stick_H_1-border);
442
                     Socket_H_start_14 <= (temp_stick_H_1-border);
                     Socket_V_start_11 <= (temp_stick_V_1-border);
444
                     Socket_V_start_12 <= (temp_stick_V_1-border);
                     Socket_V_start_13 <= (temp_stick_V_1-border);
446
                     Socket_H_start_13 <= (temp_stick_H_2-border);
                     Socket_H_start_16 <= (temp_stick_H_2-border);
448
                     Socket_V_start_14 <= (temp_stick_V_2-border);
                     Socket_V_start_15 <= (temp_stick_V_2-border);
450
                     Socket_V_start_16 <= (temp_stick_V_2-border);
                     Socket_H_start_12 <= ('0'&(temp_mid(9 downto 1)));
Socket_H_start_15 <= ('0'&(temp_mid(9 downto 1)));
452
                     cross_H
                                            <= temp\_cross\_H;
454
                     cross_V
                                            <= temp\_cross\_V ;
                     calibration
                                             <= ,0,
456
                                            \langle = (others = > '0');
                     received_cal
458
                 end if:
               end if:
460
            end if:
462
          end if:
       end process soft_input;
464
466
       HCounter: process (clk25)
          if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
468
             Hcount <= (others => '0');
elsif EndOfLine = '1' then
470
472
               Hcount <= (others => '0');
             else
474
               Hcount <= Hcount + 1;
             end if;
476
          end if;
       end process HCounter;
478
       EndOfLine <= '1' when Hcount = HTOTAL - 1 else '0';
```

```
480
         VCounter: process (clk25)
482
         begin
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
              if reset = '1' then
Voount <= (others => '0');
elsif EndOfLine = '1' then
  if EndOfField = '1' then
   Vcount <= (others => '0');
484
486
488
                  else
490
                    Vcount <= Vcount + 1:
                  end if;
492
               end if:
           \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
494
         end process VCounter;
496
         EndOfField <= '1' when Vcount = VTOTAL - 1 else '0';</pre>
         -- State machines to generate HSYNC, VSYNC, HBLANK, and VBLANK
498
500
         HSyncGen: process (clk25)
502
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
  if reset = '1' or EndOfLine = '1' then
504
                  vga_hsync <= '1';
               elsif Hount = HSYNC - 1 then
506
                 vga_hsync <= '0';
               \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
508
           end if;
         end process HSyncGen;
510
         HBlankGen : process (clk25)
512
         begin
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
514
                  vga_hblank <= '1'
516
               elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH then
                  vga_hblank <= '0';
               elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + HACTIVE then
518
                 vga_hblank <= '1';
520
              end if;
           end if;
522
         end process HBlankGen;
524
         VSyncGen : process (clk25)
         begin
526
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
              if reset = '1' then
vga_vsync <= '1
528
               elsif EndOfLine = '1' then
                  if EndOfField = '1' then
530
                     vga_vsync <= '1'
                  elsif Vcount = VSYNC - 1 then
532
                   vga_vsync <= '0';
534
                 end if;
              \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
536
           end if:
         end process VSyncGen;
538
         VBlankGen : {\bf process} \ ( \ {\tt clk} \ 25 \ )
540
           if rising_edge(clk25) then

if reset = '1' then

vga_vblank <= '1';

elsif EndOfLine = '1' then

if Vcount = VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH - 1 then

vga_vblank <= '0';

elsif Vcount = VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + VACTIVE - 1 then

vga_vblank <= '1'.
542
544
546
548
                    vga_vblank <= '1';
                  end if;
               \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
550
           \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
         end process VBlankGen;
552
554
556
558
```

```
560
562
564
566
         -- BALL generator 1
568
            ectangleHGen_1 : process (clk25)
variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
         RectangleHGen_1
570
            variable h_index_1 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
variable v_index_1 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
572
574
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
576
               if reset = '1' then
                  rectangle_1
                                           <= ,0,
                elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_1 - 1 and
578
                  Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_1 - 1 and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_1 - 1 then
if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_1 + ball_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_1 + ball_dia then
h_index_1 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - C_H_start_1;
v_index_1 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - C_V_Start_1;
H boundary := (others - > 20.2)
580
582
                     H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_1));
584
586
                      if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_1)) = '1' then
                         rectangle_1 <= '1'
588
                      elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_1)) = '0' then
                         rectangle_1 <= '0';
590
                     end if;
                   elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_1 + ball_dia then
592
                     rectangle_1 <= '0';
                  end if;
594
                elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_1 + ball_dia then
                  rectangle_1
                                          <= '0';
596
598
         end process RectangleHGen_1;
600
         -- BALL generator 2
602
                                           : process (clk25)
         RectangleHGen_2
            variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
604
            variable h_index_2 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
variable v_index_2 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
606
608
         begin
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
610
                                          <= '0';
                  rectangle_2
                elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_2 - 1 and
612
                  Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_2 - 1 and
Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_2 - 1 then
if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_2 + ball_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_2 + ball_dia then
h_index_2 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - C_H_start_2;
v_index_2 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - C_V_Start_2;
614
616
618
                     H_{\bullet}boundary := (others => '0');
                     H_boundary := C_boundary (TO_INTEGER(v_index_2));
                     if H-boundary(TOINTEGER(h-index_2)) = '1' then rectangle_2 <= '1';
620
                      elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_2)) = '0' then
622
                        rectangle_2 <= '0';
624
                     \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
                   elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_2 + ball_dia then
626
                     rectangle_2
                                        <= '0';
                  end if:
628
               \textbf{elsif} \ \ \textbf{Hcount} = \textbf{HSYNC} + \textbf{HBACK\_PORCH} + \textbf{C\_H\_start\_2} \ + \ \textbf{ball\_dia} \ \ \textbf{then}
                  rectangle_2
                                           <= '0';
630
               end if:
            end if:
632
         end process RectangleHGen_2;
634
         -- BALL generator 3
636
         RectangleHGen_3
                                          : process (clk25)
638
            variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
            variable h_index_3 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
```

```
640
            variable v_index_3 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
642
         begin
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
              if reset = 1, then
644
                                          <= '0';
                  rectangle_3
               elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_3 - 1 and
646
                  Vcount > VSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_3 - 1 and
Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_start_3 - 1 then
if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_3 + ball_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_3 + ball_dia then
h_index_3 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - C_H_start_3;
v_index_3 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - C_V_Start_3;
648
650
                     H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_3));
652
654
                     if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_3)) = '1' then
                        rectangle_3 <= '1'
656
                     elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_3)) = '0' then
                        rectangle_3 <= '0';
658
                     end if;
                  elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_3 + ball_dia then
660
                    rectangle_3
                                        <= '0';
                  end if:
               elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_3 + ball_dia then
662
                  rectangle_3
                                         <= '0';
664
              end if;
           end if;
666
        end process RectangleHGen_3;
668
        -- BALL generator 4
670
         RectangleHGen_4
                                         : process (clk25)
672
            variable H_boundary : unsigned (0 to 28);
            variable h_index_4 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
variable v_index_4 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
674
676
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
678
               if reset = '1' then
                  rectangle_4
                                           <= '0'
680
               elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_4 - 1 and
                  Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_4 - 1 then
                  VSING + VBACK_ORGH + C_V_Start_4 - I then
if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_4 + ball_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_4 + ball_dia then
h_index_4 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - C_H_start_4;
v_index_4 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - C_V_Start_4;
682
684
                     H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_4));
686
688
                     if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_4)) = '1' then
                        rectangle_4 `<= '1';
                     elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_4)) = '0' then
690
                       rectangle_4 <= '0';
692
                    end if:
                  elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_4 + ball_dia then
694
                    rectangle_4
                                        <= '0':
                  end if:
696
               elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_4 + ball_dia then
                                          <= '0':
                 rectangle_4
698
              end if:
           end if:
700
        end process RectangleHGen_4;
702
        -- BALL generator 5
            ectangleHGen_5 : process (clk25)
variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
704
         RectangleHGen_5
706
            variable h_index_5 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
variable v_index_5 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
708
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
rectangle_5 <= '0'
710
                                          <= '0';
712
               elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_5 - 1 and
Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_5 - 1 then
714
                  VSTNO+VBACK_PORCH+C_V_Start_5 + ball_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC+VBACK_PORCH+C_V_Start_5 + ball_dia then
h_index_5 := Hcount-HSYNC-HBACK_PORCH-C_H_start_5;
v_index_5 := Vcount-VSYNC-VBACK_PORCH-C_V_Start_5;
716
718
                    H_{-boundary} := (others => '0');
```

```
720
                    H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_5));
                    if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_5)) = '1' then
722
                       rectangle_5 <= '1';
                    elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_5)) = '0' then
724
                      rectangle_5 \langle = '0';
                    end if:
                 elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_5 + ball_dia then
726
                    \verb|rectangle_5| <= "0";
728
                 end if:
              elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_5 + ball_dia then rectangle_5 <= '0';
730
              end if;
732
           end if:
        end process RectangleHGen_5;
734
        -- BALL generator 6
736
        RectangleHGen_6
                                        : process (clk25)
738
           variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
           variable h_index_6 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
variable v_index_6 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
740
742
            if rising_edge(clk25) then
744
              if reset = '1' then
               rectangle_6 <= '0';
elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_6 - 1 and
Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_6 - 1 then
746
                 if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_6 + ball_dia and Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_6 + ball_dia then h_index_6 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - C_H_start_6; v_index_6 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - C_V_Start_6;
748
750
                    H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_6));
752
754
                    if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_6)) = '1' then
                       rectangle_6 <= '1';
756
                    elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_6)) = '0' then
                       rectangle_6 \langle = '0';
758
                 elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_6 + ball_dia then
760
                    rectangle_6 <= '0';
762
               elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_6 + ball_dia then
                                        <= ',0';
                 rectangle_6
764
              end if;
           end if:
766
        end process RectangleHGen_6;
768
        -- BALL generator 7
770
                                        : process (clk25)
        RectangleHGen_7
           variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
772
           variable h.index_7 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
variable v_index_7 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
774
776
        begin
           if rising_edge(clk25) then
  if reset = '1' then
778
                                        <= '0':
                 rectangle_7
              rectangle_7 <= '0';
elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_7 - 1 and
Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_7 - 1 then
if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_7 + ball_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + C_V_Start_7 + ball_dia then
h_index_7 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - C_H_start_7;
v_index_7 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - C_V_Start_7;
780
782
784
                    H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_7));
786
                    if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_7)) = '1' then rectangle_7 <= '1';
788
                    elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_7)) = '0' then
790
                      rectangle_7 <= '0';
792
                    end if;
                 elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_7 + ball_dia then
794
                    rectangle_7
                                      <= '0';
                 end if:
796
               elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + C_H_start_7 + ball_dia then
                 rectangle_7
                                        <= '0';
798
              end if;
           end if;
```

```
800
       end process RectangleHGen_7:
802
        -- Socket generator 1
804
          ectangleHGen_11 : process (clk25)
variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
       RectangleHGen_11
806
          variable h_index_11 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
808
          variable v_index_11 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
810
          if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
rectangle_11 <= '0</pre>
812
             rectangle_11 <= '0';
elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_11 - 1 and
814
                Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_11 - 1 then
if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_11 + ball_dia and
816
                  Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_11 + ball_dia then
h_index_11 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - Socket_H_start_11;
818
                  v_index_11 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - Socket_V_Start_11;
                  H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_11));
820
822
                  if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_11)) = '1' then
                     rectangle_11 <= '1
                  elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_11)) = '0' then
824
                     rectangle_11 <= '0';
826
                elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_11 + ball_dia then
828
                  rectangle_11
                                      <= '0';
830
             elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_11 + ball_dia then
               rectangle_11
                                     <= '0';
832
             end if;
          end if:
834
       end process RectangleHGen_11;
836
        -- Socket generator 2
838
        RectangleHGen_12
                                    : process (clk25)
          variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
variable h_index_12 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
840
842
          variable v_index_12 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
844
          if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
846
                rectangle_12
848
             elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_12 - 1 and
                Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_12 - 1 then
               VSORIT > VSINC + VBACK_FORCH + Socket_V_start_12 - 1 then

If Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_FORCH + Socket_H_start_12 + ball_dia and

Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_FORCH + Socket_V_start_12 + ball_dia then

h_index_12 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_FORCH - Socket_H_start_12;

v_index_12 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_FORCH - Socket_V_Start_12;
850
852
                  H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_12));
854
                  if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_12)) = '1' then
856
                     rectangle 12 <= '1'
                  elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_12)) = '0' then
858
                    rectangle_12 <= '0';
               end if;
elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_12 + ball_dia then
860
862
                  rectangle_12
                                      <= '0':
                end if:
             elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_12 + ball_dia then
864
                                      <= '0':
               rectangle_12
866
             end if:
          end if:
868
       end process RectangleHGen_12;
870
       -- Socket generator 3
872
       RectangleHGen_13
                                    : process (clk25)
          variable H_boundary : unsigned (0 to 28);
874
          variable h_index_13 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
          variable v_index_13 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
876
878
          if rising_edge(clk25) then
             if reset = '1' then
```

```
880
                                    <= '0';
               rectangle_13
            elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_13 - 1 and
882
               Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_13 - 1 then
               if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_13 + ball_dia and
                 Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK-PORCH + Socket_V_Start_13 + ball_dia then h_index_13 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - Socket_H_start_13; v_index_13 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - Socket_V_Start_13;
884
886
                 H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_13));
888
                 if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_13)) = '1' then
890
                    \operatorname{rectangle\_13} \ <= \ '1'
                 elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_13)) = '0' then
892
                    rectangle_13 <= '0';
                 end if;
894
               elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_13 + ball_dia then
                 rectangle_13
                                   <= '0';
896
              end if:
            elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_13 + ball_dia then
898
                                    <= '0':
              rectangle_13
            end if:
900
         end if:
       end process RectangleHGen_13;
902
       -- Socket generator 4
904
       RectangleHGen_14
                                   : process (clk25)
906
          variable H_boundary : unsigned (0 to 28);
          variable h_index_14 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
908
          variable v_index_14 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
910
          if rising_edge(clk25) then
912
            if reset = '1' then
              rectangle_14
                                    <= '0';
914
            elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_14 - 1 and
               Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_14 - 1 then
               if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_14 + ball_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_14 + ball_dia then
h_index_14 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - Socket_H_start_14;</pre>
916
918
                 v_index_14 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - Socket_V_Start_14;
920
                 H_{\bullet}boundary := (others => '0');
                 H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_14));
922
                 if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_14)) = '1' then
                    rectangle_14 <= '1
                 elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_14)) = '0' then
924
                   rectangle_14 <= '0';
926
                 end if;
               elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_14 + ball_dia then
928
                 rectangle_14
                                   <= '0';
               end if:
930
            elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_14 + ball_dia then
              rectangle_14
                                    <= '0':
932
            end if:
         end if:
       end process RectangleHGen_14;
934
936
       -- Socket generator 5
938
       RectangleHGen_15
                                  : process (clk25)
         variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
          variable h_index_15 : unsigned(9 downto'0);
940
         variable v_index_15 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
942
         if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
944
            rectangle_15 <= '0';
elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_15 - 1 and
946
              Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_15 - 1 then

if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_15 + ball_dia and

Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_15 + ball_dia then
948
950
                 h_index_15 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - Socket_H_start_15; v_index_15 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - Socket_V_Start_15;
952
                 H_{boundary} := (others => '0')
                 H_boundary := C_boundary (TO_INTEGER(v_index_15));
954
                 if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_15)) = '1' then
956
                    rectangle_15 <= '1
                 elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_15)) = '0' then
                    rectangle_15 <= '0';
958
                 end if;
```

```
960
               elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_15 + ball_dia then
                 rectangle_15
                                   <= '0';
 962
               end if:
             elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_15 + ball_dia then
 964
               rectangle_15
                                    <= '0':
            end if:
 966
          end if:
        end process RectangleHGen_15;
 968
        — Socket generator 6
 970
          ectangleHGen_16 : process (clk25)
variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 28);
        RectangleHGen_16
 972
           variable h_index_16 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
 974
           variable v_index_16 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
 976
           if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
 978
                                    <= '0':
               rectangle_16
             elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_16 - 1 and
 980
               Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_16 - 1 then if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_16 + ball_dia and
 982
                  Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + Socket_V_Start_16 + ball_dia then h_index_16 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - Socket_H_start_16; v_index_16 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - Socket_V_Start_16;
 984
                  H_boundary := (others => '0');
H_boundary := C_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_16));
 986
 988
                  if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_16)) = '1' then
                    rectangle_16 <= '1';
 990
                  elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_16)) = '0' then
                    rectangle_16 <= '0';
 992
                  end if:
                elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_16 + ball_dia then
 994
                 rectangle_16
                                    <= '0';
 996
             elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + Socket_H_start_16 + ball_dia then
               rectangle_16
                                    <= '0':
 998
             end if:
          end if;
1000
        end process RectangleHGen_16;
1002
1004
          ---stick for calibration
1006
        RectangleHGen: process (clk25)
        begin
1008
           if rising_edge(clk) then
             if reset = '1' or Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + stick_H_1 then
1010
               stick_h <= '1';
             elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + stick_H_2 then
1012
               stick_h <= 0;
             end if;
1014
          end if:
        end process RectangleHGen;
1016
        RectangleVGen : process (clk25)
1018
        begin
          if rising_edge(clk) then
             if reset = '1' then
  stick_v <= '0';
elsif EndOfLine = '1' then</pre>
1020
1022
               if \ Vcount = VSYNC + VBACK\_PORCH - 1 + stick\_V\_1  then
1024
                  stick_v <= '1'
               elsif Vcount = VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH - 1 + stick_V_2 then
1026
                  \operatorname{stick\_v}\ <=\ `0\ `;
               end if;
1028
             \quad \textbf{end} \quad \textbf{if} \ ;
          end if:
1030
        end process RectangleVGen;
1032
        stick <= stick h and stick v;
1034
                     -crosshair
1036
        RectangleHGen_00
                                  : process (clk25)
           variable H_boundary : unsigned(0 to 15);
1038
           variable h_index_00 : unsigned(9 downto 0);
           variable v_index_00 : unsigned (9 downto 0);
```

```
1040
          begin
1042
             if rising_edge(clk25) then
if reset = '1' then
                   rectangle_00
                                              <= '0';
1044
                 elsif Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + cross_H - 1 and
                    Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + cross_V - 1 then
1046
                   Vocant > VSINC + VBACK_PORCH + cross_V - I then
if Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + cross_H + cross_dia and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + cross_V + cross_dia then
h_index_00 := Hcount - HSYNC - HBACK_PORCH - cross_H;
v_index_00 := Vcount - VSYNC - VBACK_PORCH - cross_V;
1048
1050
                       H_{-}boundary := (others = > '0');
                       H_boundary := cross_boundary(TO_INTEGER(v_index_00));
if H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_00)) = '1' then
  rectangle_00 <= '1';</pre>
1052
1054
                       elsif H_boundary(TO_INTEGER(h_index_00)) = '0' then
1056
                          rectangle_00 <= '0';
                       end if;
1058
                    elsif Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + cross_H + cross_dia then
                      rectangle_00 <= '0';
1060
                    end if;
                 elsif Hcount = HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + cross_H + cross_dia then
1062
                   rectangle_00
                                              <= '0';
                end if;
1064
             end if;
          end process RectangleHGen_00;
1066
                              -output
1068
          VideoOut : process (clk25, reset)
1070
              if reset = '1' then
                              <= "0000000000";
<= "0000000000";
1072
                VGA_R
                VGA_G
                                <= "0000000000";
1074
                VGA_B
              elsif clk25' event and clk25 = '1' then
if calibration = '1' then
if rectangle_00 = '1' then
1076
                      VGA_R <= "1111111111";
VGA_G <= "1111111111";
1078
1080
                      VGA_B <= "1111111111"
                    elsif stick = '1' then
1082
                       VGA_R <= "0000000000"
                       VGA_G <= "0000000000"
                       VGA_B <= "0000000000"
1084
                    elsif vga_hblank = '0' and vga_vblank = '0' then
                      VGA_R <= "00000000000";
VGA_G <= "1111111111";
1086
1088
                       VGA_B <= "0000000000"
                    else
1090
                       VGA_R \le "0000000000";
                       VGA_G <= "0000000000";
                      VGA_B <= "0000000000";
1092
                   end if:
1094
                else
1096
                    if rectangle_00 = '1' then
1098
                       VGA_R
                                            <= "1111111111";
                                              <= "1111111111";
                      VGA G
                                              <= "1111111111"
1100
                      VGA_B
                    elsif ( Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH and Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + 641 and ((Vcount >= VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH and
1102
                                  Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH+ to_integer(black_b_y) + 1)or
(Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH+ 480 - to_integer(black_b_y) and
Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH+480)))or
1104
                       ( Vcount >= VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH and Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + 480 and ((Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH and Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH +
1106
                            to_integer(black_b_x) + 1 )or
(Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH+ 640 - to_integer(black_b_x)
and Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH+641)))then
1108
1110
                                              <= "0000000000"
<= "0000000000"
                      VGA_R
1112
                      VGA_G
                                              <= "0000000000"
                      VGA_B
                    elsif ( Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK\_PORCH and
1114
                                \begin{array}{l} {\rm Hcount} < {\rm HSYNC} + {\rm HBACK\ PORCH} + 641\ {\rm and} \\ ((\,{\rm V\,count}\, > = {\rm VSYNC} + {\rm VBACK\ PORCH}\ {\rm and} \\ {\rm V\,count} < {\rm VSYNC} + {\rm VBACK\ PORCH} + \end{array}
1116
1118
                                    to\_integer(border\_2) + 1 - to\_integer(margin)) or
                                  (Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH +
```

```
\begin{array}{c} \text{to\_integer} \left( \text{border\_4} \right) - 1 + \text{to\_integer} \left( \text{margin} \right) \\ \text{and} \quad \text{Vcount} < \text{VSYNC} + \text{VBACK\_PORCH} + 480) \right) ) \text{or} \\ ( \quad \text{Vcount} >= \text{VSYNC} + \text{VBACK\_PORCH} \text{ and} \end{array}
1120
1122
                         Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + 480 and
                         ((Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH and
Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH +
1124
                             to_{integer(border_1) + 1 - to_{integer(margin))} or
1126
                           (Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH+
                            to_integer(border_3)-1+to_integer(margin)
and Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH+641)))then
1128
                      VGA_R
                                             <= "111111111"
1130
                                             <= "1111111111"
                      VGA_G
                                             <= "000000000"
1132
                      VGA_B
                               Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH and
Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH + 641 and
                    elsif (
1134
                                ((Vcount >= VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH+
1136
                                   to\_integer(border\_2)+1-to\_integer(margin)
                                   and Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH+ to_integer(border_2)+ 1)or
                                 (Vcount > VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH +
1138
                                   to_integer(border_4)-1 and
1140
                                   Vcount <= VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH+
                                   to_integer(border_4)-1+to_integer(margin)))) or
1142
                       ( Vcount >= VSYNC + VBACK\_PORCH and
                          Vcount < VSYNC + VBACK_PORCH + 480 and
1144
                          ((Hcount >= HSYNC + HBACK\_PORCH +
                             to_integer(border_1) + 1 - to_integer(margin) and Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH+
1146
                             to_integer(border_1) + 1) or
1148
                           (Hcount > HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH+
                             to_integer(border_3)-1 and
1150
                             Hcount < HSYNC + HBACK_PORCH+
                             1152
                      VGA_R
                      VGA_G
1154
                      VGA_B
                                             <= "0000000000";
                    \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{elsif} & \texttt{rectangle\_1} &= \texttt{'1'} & \textbf{and} & \texttt{C\_color\_1} / = \texttt{"011"} \textbf{then} \\ & \texttt{VGA\_R} <= \texttt{color\_RGB}(\texttt{TO\_INTEGER}(\texttt{C\_color\_1}))(\texttt{29} & \textbf{downto} & \texttt{20}); \end{array} 
1156
1158
                      VGA_G <= color_RGB (TO_INTEGER (C_color_1)) (19 downto 10);
                   VGA_B <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_1))(9 downto 0);
elsif rectangle_2 = '1' and C_color_2 /="011"then
1160
                      VGA_R <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_2))(29 downto 20);
1162
                      VGA_G <= color_RGB (TO_INTEGER (C_color_2)) (19 downto 10);
                   VGA_B <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_2))(9 downto 0);
elsif rectangle_3 = '1' and C_color_3 /="11"then
1164
                      VGA_R <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_3))(29 downto 20);
                      VGA_G <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_3))(19 downto 10);
1166
                   VGA_B <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_3))(9 downto 0);
elsif rectangle_4 = '1' and C_color_4 /="011"then
1168
                      VGA_R <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_4))(29 downto 20);
                      VGA_G <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_4))(19 downto 10);
1170
                   VGA_B <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_4))(9 downto 0);
elsif rectangle_5 = '1' and C_color_5 /="011"then
1172
                      VGA_R <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_5))(29 downto 20);
                   VGA_R <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_5))(19 downto 10);
VGA_B <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_5))(19 downto 0);
VGA_B <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_5))(9 downto 0);
elsif rectangle_6 = '1' and C_color_6 /="011"then
VGA_R <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_6))(29 downto 20);
1174
1176
                      VGA_G <= color_RGB (TO_INTEGER (C_color_6)) (19 downto 10);
1178
                   VGA_B <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_6))(9 downto 0);
elsif rectangle_7 = '1' and C_color_7 /="011"then
VGA_R <= color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_7))(29 downto 20);
1180
                      VGA_G <= color_RGB (TO_INTEGER (C_color_7)) (19 downto 10);
1182
                      VGA_B \le color_RGB(TO_INTEGER(C_color_7))(9 \ downto \ 0);
                   elsif rectangle_11 = '1' or rectangle_12 = '1' or
1184
                       rectangle_13 = 1, or
1186
                       rectangle_14 = '1' or
                       rectangle_15 = '1' or
1188
                      rectangle_16 = '1' then VGA_R <= "11111111111";
1190
                      VGA.t <= "1111111111"
VGA.G <= "11111111111"
VGA.B <= "00000000000"
1192
                    elsif vga_hblank = '0' and vga_vblank = '0' then
                      VGA R <= "0000000000"
VGA G <= "1111111111"
1194
                      VGA_B <= "0000000000"
1196
1198
                      VGA_R \le "0000000000";
                      VGA_G <= "0000000000"
```

```
- DE2 (Cyclone-II) Entity for Interactive Project Game
      Authors:
 4
             Abdulhamid Ghandour
             Thomas\ John
 6
             Jaime Peretzman
             Bharadwaj\ Vellore
    - Desc:
10
   library ieee;
12
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
14
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
16
   entity soundcontroller is
18
     port (
        c\,l\,k
                     : in std_logic;
        reset_n : in std_logic;
read : in std_logic;
write : in std_logic;
chipselect : in std_logic;
address : in unsigned(3 downto 0);
20
22
24
        readdata
                       out unsigned (31 downto 0);
26
        writedata : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
        aud_xck
                     : out std_logic;
        aud_adclrck: out std_logic;
28
        aud_adcdat : in std_logic;
30
        aud_daclrck: out std_logic;
        aud_dacdat : out std_logic;
32
        aud_bclk : inout std_logic
34
   end soundcontroller;
   architecture rtl of soundcontroller is
38
     type ram_type is array(7 downto 0) of unsigned(31 downto 0);
     signal RAM : ram_type;
40
     signal ram_address : unsigned(2 downto 0);
     signal counter : unsigned (31 downto 0);
     signal audio_clock : unsigned(01 downto 0); = "00"; signal audio_request : std_logic;
42
     signal audio_ctrl: std_logic := '0';
44
     component de2_wm8731_audio port (
    clk : in std_logic; — Audio CODEC Chip Clock AUD_XCK (18.43 MHz)
46
        clk : in std_logic;
reset_n : in std_logic;
48
        test_mode : in std_logic; —
audio_request : out std_logic; —
                                                     Audio CODEC controller test mode
50
                                                     Audio\ controller\ request\ new\ data
        data: in unsigned (15 downto 0);
52
         - Audio interface signals
        AUD_ADCLRCK : out std_logic;
54
                                                     Audio CODEC ADC LR Clock
                       : in std_logic;
: out std_logic;
: out std_logic;
                                                      Audio CODEC ADC Data
        AUD_ADCDAT
        AUD_DACLRCK
                                                      Audio CODEC DAC LR Clock
56
                                                      Audio CODEC DAC Data
        AUD_DACDAT
58
        AUD_BCLK
                       : inout std_logic --
                                                     Audio\ CODEC\ Bit-Stream\ Clock
60
     end component;
62 begin
     ram_address <= address(2 downto 0);
64
      audio\_clk\_gen: process (clk)
66
     begin
        if rising_edge(clk) then
68
          audio\_clock <= audio\_clock + "1";
        end if:
70
     end process audio_clk_gen;
72
      audio_host_control: process (clk)
74
        if rising_edge(clk) then
          if reset_n = '0' then
76
            if chipselect = '1' then
if read = '1' then
78
```

```
readdata <= RAM(to_integer(ram_address));
elsif write = '1' then
    RAM(to_integer(ram_address)) <= writedata;</pre>
 80
 82
                  end if;
 84
               end if;
          if audio_clock = "00" then
 86
             if RAM(0)(0) = '1' then
audio_ctrl <= '1';
 88
               RAM(0)(0) <= '0';
 90
             end if:
             if audio_ctrl = '1' then
audio_ctrl <= '0';</pre>
92
 94
             end if;
               end if:
 96
             \quad \textbf{end} \quad \textbf{i} \ \textbf{f} \ ;
 98
          end if;
       end process audio_host_control;
100
          audio\_state\_ctrl:\ process\ (clk)
102
             if rising\_edge (clk) then
104
                     counter <= (others => '0');
106
                   else
                     if\ counter = 100\ then
                        \begin{array}{ll} counter <= (others => \ '0 \ '); \\ reset\_ctrl <= \ '0 \ '; \end{array}
108
110
                       counter <= counter + 1;
112
                     end if;
                end \quad if \; ;
114
             end if;
          end process audio_state_ctrl;
116
       aud_xck <= audio_clock(1);
118
        beeper: de2_wm8731_audio port map (
          clk => audio_clock(1),
120
          reset_n = > '1'
122
          test_mode => audio_ctrl,
                                                               -- Output a sine wave
          audio_request => audio_request ,
data => "000000000000000" ,
124
          AUD_ADCLRCK => aud_adclrck,
          AUD_ADCDAT
126
                           => aud_adcdat,
          AUD_DACLRCK
                           => aud_daclrck,
128
          AUD_DACDAT
                           => aud_dacdat ,
          AUD\_BCLK
                            => aud_bclk
130
     end rtl;
```

```
library ieee;
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
   entity de2_wm8731_audio is
 6
    port (
        clk : in std_logic;
                                         -- Audio CODEC Chip Clock AUD_XCK (18.43 MHz)
 8
         reset_n : in std_logic;
                                                         Audio\ C\!O\!D\!E\!C\ controller\ test\ mode
         test\_mode \ : \ \textbf{in} \ std\_logic \ ;
10
         audio_request : out std_logic; --
                                                         Audio\ controller\ request\ new\ data
         data: in unsigned (15 downto 0);
12
        -- \ Audio \ interface \ signals
                                                         Audio CODEC ADC LR Clock
Audio CODEC ADC Data
Audio CODEC DAC LR Clock
        AUD_ADCLRCK : out std_logic;
14
                         : in
        AUD_ADCDAT
                                  std_logic;
                        : out std_logic; --
: out std_logic; --
16
        AUD_DACLRCK
                                                          Audio\ C\!O\!D\!E\!C\ D\!A\!C\ Data
        AUD_DACDAT
                        : inout std_logic --
                                                         Audio\ C\!O\!D\!E\!C\ Bit\!-\!Stream\ Clock
18
        {\rm AUD}\_{\rm BCLK}
20
   end de2_wm8731_audio;
22
    architecture rtl of de2_wm8731_audio is
24
         signal lrck : std_logic;
         signal bclk : std_logic;
         signal xck : std_logic;
26
28
         signal lrck_divider : unsigned(7 downto 0);
         signal bclk_divider : unsigned(3 downto 0);
30
         signal set_bclk : std_logic;
32
         signal set_lrck : std_logic;
         signal clr_bclk : std_logic;
34
         signal lrck_lat : std_logic;
36
         signal shift_out : unsigned(15 downto 0);
        38
40
    begin
42
        -- LRCK divider

Audio chip main clock is 18.432MHz / Sample rate 48KHz
Divider is 18.432 MHz / 48KHz = 192 (X"CO")
Left justify mode set by I2C controller

44
46
48
      process (clk)
      begin
50
        if rising_edge(clk) then
if reset_n = '0' then
           lrck_divider <= (others => '0');
elsif lrck_divider = X"BF" then
52
                                                            -- "C0" minus 1
             lrck_divider <= X"00";
54
           else
56
            lrck_divider <= lrck_divider + 1;</pre>
           end if;
58
        end if:
      end process;
60
      process (clk)
62
      begin
         if rising_edge(clk) then
if audio_on = '0' then
64
             audio_on <= test_mode;
66
           end if;
           if sin\_counter = x"36E" then
68
             audio_on <= '0';
           end if:
70
        end if;
      end process;
72
      process (clk)
74
      begin
        if rising_edge(clk) then
  if reset_n = '0' then
    bclk_divider <= (others => '0');
elsif bclk_divider = X"B" or set_lrck = '1' then
  bclk_divider <= X"0";</pre>
76
78
```

```
80
                 bclk_divider <= bclk_divider + 1;
 82
              end if;
           end if:
 84
        end process:
 86
         set_lrck <= '1' when lrck_divider = X"BF" else '0';</pre>
 88
        process (clk)
        begin
 90
           if rising_edge(clk) then
              if reset_n = '0' then
lrck <= '0';</pre>
 92
               elsif set_lrck = '1' then
lrck <= not lrck;
 94
              end if:
 96
           end if;
        end process;
 98
        -- BCLK divider set_bclk <= '1' when bclk_divider (3 downto 0) = "0101" else '0'; clr_bclk <= '1' when bclk_divider (3 downto 0) = "1011" else '0';
100
102
104
        begin
           if rising_edge(clk) then
if reset_n = '0' then
bclk <= '0';</pre>
106
               elsif set_lrck = '1' or clr_bclk = '1' then
bclk <= '0';</pre>
108
               elsif set_bclk = '1' then
110
                bclk <= '1';
112
              end if;
           end if;
114
        end process;
116
         - Audio data shift output
        process (clk)
118
         begin
           if rising_edge(clk) then
   if reset_n = '0' then
      shift_out <= (others => '0');
120
122
               elsif set_lrck = '1' then
if audio_on = '1' then
124
                    shift_out <= ("00" & sin_out & "000000");
                  _{
m else}
126
                    shift_out <= data;
                 end if;
128
               elsif clr_bclk = '1' then
                shift_out <= shift_out (14 downto 0) & '0';
130
              end if;
           end if;
132
        end process;
134
           -- Audio outputs
           AUD_ADCLRCK <= lrck;
AUD_DACLRCK <= lrck;
136
138
           AUD_DACDAT
                              \leq shift_out(15);
           AUD BCLK
                              \leq = bclk;
140
           -- Self test with Sin wave
142
           process (clk)
144
           begin
               if rising_edge(clk) then
if reset_n = '0' then
146
                 sin_counter <= (others => '0');
elsif lrck_lat = '1' and lrck = '0'
if sin_counter = x"36E" then
sin_counter <= x"000";
elsif audio_on = '1' then
148
                                                                         then
150
152
                       sin\_counter \le sin\_counter + 1;
                    \quad \mathbf{end} \quad \mathbf{i} \ \mathbf{f} \ ;
154
                 end if;
              \quad \textbf{end} \quad \textbf{i} \ \textbf{f} \ ;
156
           end process;
158
            process (clk)
            begin
```

```
160
                               if rising_edge(clk) then
                                   lrck_lat <= lrck;
162
                               end if;
                        end process;
164
                         process (clk)
166
                         begin
                               if rising_edge(clk) then
if lrck_lat = '1' and lrck = '0' then
168
                                          audio_request <= '1';
170
                                      else
                                         audio_request <= '0';
172
                                    end if:
                              end if:
174
                        end process;
                with sin_counter select sin_out <=
    x"49" when x"001",
   x"52" when x"002",
   x"46" when x"004",
   x"03" when x"005",
   x"66" when x"006",
   x"00" when x"006",
   x"00" when x"008",
   x"04" when x"008",
   x"04" when x"008",
   x"57" when x"008",
   x"57" when x"008",
   x"56" when x"000",
   x"66" when x"00E",
   x"66" when x"00E",
   x"06" when x"00E",
   x"20" when x"00F",
   x"74" when x"00F",
   x"74" when x"00F",
   x"74" when x"010",
   x"00" when x"011",
   x"10" when x"012",
   x"10" when x"012",
176
178
180
182
184
186
188
190
192
                     x"10" when x"012"
194
                    x"10" when x"012"
x"00" when x"013"
x"00" when x"014"
x"00" when x"015"
x"01" when x"016"
x"00" when x"017"
x"01" when x"018"
x"bb" when x"019"
196
198
200
                     x"80" when x"01A"
x"00" when x"01B"
202
                     x"00" when x"01C"
x"bb" when x"01D"
204
                     x"80" when x"01E"
x"00" when x"01F"
206
                     x"00" when x"020"
x"00" when x"021"
208
                     x"01" when x"022"
x"00" when x"023"
210
                     x"08" when x"024"
x"61" when x"025"
212
                     x"64" when x"025"
x"64" when x"026"
x"61" when x"027"
x"74" when x"028"
x"02" when x"029"
214
216
                    x" 02" when x" 029"
x" ea" when x" 02A"
x" 00" when x" 02B"
x" 00" when x" 02C"
x" 8b" when x" 02D"
x" 90" when x" 02E"
x" 7d" when x" 03E"
x" 71" when x" 031"
when x" 031"
218
220
222
224
                     x 71 when x 031
x" 76" when x" 032"
x" 6c" when x" 033"
x" 6b" when x" 034"
x" 75" when x" 035"
x" 6e" when x" 036"
226
228
230
                    x"6e" when x"036"
x"8f" when x"037"
x"82" when x"038"
x"99" when x"038"
x"a2" when x"03B"
x"aa" when x"03B"
x"73" when x"03D"
x"8f" when x"03E"
x"3a" when x"03E"
232
234
236
238
```

```
240
                 x"57" when x"040"
                 x"1f" when x"041"
x"26" when x"042"
242
                 x" 32" when x" 042"
x" 21" when x" 044"
244
                 x"71" when x"045"
x"4e" when x"046"
246
                 x"d3" when x"047"
x"a0" when x"048"
248
                 x" fc" when x" 049"
x" f7" when x" 044"
250
                 x" fd" when x" 04R"
x" f6" when x" 04E"
252
                 x" b8" when x" 04C"
x" f3" when x" 04E"
254
                 x"13" when x"04E"
x"26" when x"04F"
x"68" when x"050"
x"04" when x"051"
x"06" when x"052"
256
258
                 x" 00" when x" 052"
x" 03" when x" 053"
x" 08" when x" 054"
x" 29" when x" 055"
x" 08" when x" 056"
260
262
                 x"08" when x"056"
x"91" when x"057"
x"5f" when x"058"
x"dc" when x"059"
x"bb" when x"058"
x"er" when x"05B"
264
266
                 x" e7" when x" 05B"
x" ea" when x" 05C"
x" bd" when x" 05D"
x" d7" when x" 05E"
x" 94" when x" 061"
x" 86" when x" 061"
268
270
272
                 x"89" when x"062"
274
                 x"89" when x"062"
x"81" when x"063"
x"84" when x"064"
x"76" when x"066"
x"6c" when x"066"
x"6f" when x"068"
x"6f" when x"068"
x"6f" when x"069"
276
278
280
                 x"6b" when x"06A"
x"78" when x"06B"
282
                 x"74" when x"06C"
x"80" when x"06D"
284
                 x"7e" when x"06E"
x"84" when x"06F"
286
                 x"82" when x"070"
x"84" when x"071"
288
290
                 x"84" when x"072"
                 x"83" when x"073"
                 x"85" when x"074"
x"82" when x"075"
292
                 x"83" when x"076"
x"7e" when x"077"
294
                 x"80" when x"078"
x"74" when x"079"
296
                 x"7a" when x"07A"
x"66" when x"07B"
298
                 x"6d" when x"07D"
x"5c" when x"07D"
300
                 x" 61" when x" 07E"
x" 61" when x" 07E"
x" 5a" when x" 07F"
x" 5a" when x" 080"
x" 60" when x" 081"
302
304
                 x"5c" when x"081"
x"6f" when x"083"
306
                 x" 67" when x" 083"
x" 67" when x" 084"
x" 86" when x" 085"
x" 79" when x" 086"
308
310
                 x"9d" when x"087"
x"92" when x"088"
x"ab" when x"089"
312
                 x"a6" when x"08A"
x"ad" when x"08B"
314
                 x" ae" when x" 08B"
x" ae" when x" 08C"
x" a5" when x" 08D"
316
                 x" aa" when x '08E'
x" 94" when x" 08F"
318
```

```
320
               x"9d" when x"090"
               x"7d" when x"091"
x"89" when x"092"
322
               x"6b" when x"093"
               x" 73" when x" 094"
324
               x"65" when x"095"
x"65" when x"096"
326
               x"6c" when x"090"
x"67" when x"098"
328
               x"79" when x"099"
x"72" when x"094"
330
               x"8c" when x"09B"
x"82" when x"09C"
332
               x" a0" when x" 09C
x" 96" when x" 09E"
334
                x"ab" when x"09F"
               x"ab" when x"09F"
x"a8" when x"0A0"
x"a5" when x"0A1"
x"aa" when x"0A2"
x"8f" when x"0A3"
x"9b" when x"0A4"
x"74" when x"0A5"
x"82" when x"0A6"
x"82" when x"0A6"
336
338
340
342
               x" 52" when x" 0A0"
x" 5a" when x" 0A7"
x" 67" when x" 0A8"
x" 3f" when x" 0A9"
x" 4d" when x" 0AA"
x" 2a" when x" 0AB"
344
346
               x" 33" when x" 0AD"
x" 23" when x" 0AD"
348
               x 23" when x 0AD"
x" 24" when x" 0AE"
x" 35" when x" 04F"
x" 29" when x" 080"
x" 5d" when x" 081"
x" 47" when x" 082"
350
352
354
               x" 47" when x" 0B2"
x" 90" when x" 0B3"
x" 76" when x" 0B4"
x" c5" when x" 0B5"
356
               x"ab" when x"0B6"
x"ab" when x"0B6"
x"ea" when x"0B7"
x"db" when x"0B8"
x"f6" when x"0B9"
358
360
               x" f4" when x" 0BA"
x" e4" when x" 0BB"
362
               x" f0" when x" 0BC"
x" be" when x" 0BD"
364
               x"d3" when x"0BE"
x"8f" when x"0BF"
366
               x"a7" when x"0C0"
x"67" when x"0C1"
368
370
               x" 79" when x" 0C2"
               x" 50" when x" 0C3"
               x"58" when x"0C4"
372
               x"4b" when x"0C5"
               x"4c" when x"0C6"
x"51" when x"0C7"
374
               x"4d" when x"0C8"
x"59" when x"0C9"
376
378
               x" 55" when x" 0CA"
               x" 63" when x" 0CB"
               x"5d" when x"0CC"
x"6f" when x"0CD"
380
               x"69" when x"0CE"
382
               x 79" when x 0CE
x"79" when x"0CF"
x"75" when x"0D0"
x"7f" when x"0D1"
384
               x"7c" when x"0D2"
x"82" when x"0D3"
386
               x 82 when x 0D3
x 81" when x 0D4"
x 81" when x 0D5"
388
                x" 82" when x" 0D6"
390
               x"7d" when x"0D7"
x"7f" when x"0D8"
x"7e" when x"0D9"
392
               x 7e when x 0D9
x"7c" when x"0DA"
x"84" when x"0DB"
394
               x" 80" when x" 0DC"
396
               x"88" when x"0DD"
x"88" when x"0DD"
x"88" when x"0DE"
x"8c" when x"0DF"
398
```

```
400
               x"8b" when x"0E0",
              x"8d" when x"0E1"
x"8d" when x"0E2"
402
               x"90" when x"0E3"
               x"8e" when x"0E4"
404
              x"92" when x"0E5"
x"91" when x"0E6"
406
              x"95" when x"0E7"
x"94" when x"0E8"
408
              x"93" when x"0E9"
x"94" when x"0E4"
410
              x"87" when x"0EB"
x"8f" when x"0EC"
412
              x" 75" when x" 0ED"
x" 7e" when x" 0ED"
x" 7e" when x" 0EE"
x" 67" when x" 0EF"
414
               x"6d" when x"0F0"
416
               x 6d when x 0F0
x 63" when x 0F1"
x 64" when x 0F2"
418
              x"64" when x"0F2"
x"67" when x"0F3"
x"64" when x"0F4"
x"76" when x"0F6"
x"7c" when x"0F6"
x"77" when x"0F7"
x"87" when x"0F8"
x"84" when x"0F9"
420
422
424
               x" 80" when x" 0FA"
x" 88" when x" 0FB"
426
              x"86" when x"0FC"
x"8c" when x"0FD"
428
              x 86" when x 0FD"
x"89" when x"0FF"
x"86" when x"100"
x"86" when x"101"
x"84" when x"101"
430
432
434
              x"80" when x"102"
x"80" when x"103"
x"88" when x"104"
x"6f" when x"105"
436
              x"76" when x"106"
x"65" when x"107"
438
              x"69" when x"108"
x"67" when x"109"
440
              x" 64" when x" 10A"
x" 78" when x" 10B"
442
              x"6e" when x"10C"
x"90" when x"10D"
444
              x"84" when x"10E"
x"a4" when x"10F"
446
              x"9b" when x"110"
x"aa" when x"111"
448
450
               x"a9" when x"112"
               x" a0" when x" 113"
              x"a7" when x"114"
x"8b" when x"115"
452
              x"96" when x"116"
x"77" when x"117"
454
              x"81" when x"118"
x"6b" when x"119"
456
              x"70" when x"11A"
x"6a" when x"11B"
458
              x"69" when x"11C"
x"6f" when x"11D"
460
               x"6c" when x"11E"
462
              x '74" when x '11E'
x'' 74" when x'' 11F''
x'' 72" when x'' 120"
x'' 74" when x'' 121"
464
               x" 75" when x" 122"
x" 71" when x" 123"
466
               x 71 when x 123
x 73" when x 124"
x 71" when x 125"
468
               x" 70" when x" 126"
470
              x"76" when x"127"
x"73" when x"128"
x"80" when x"129"
472
               x"7b" when x"12A"
x"88" when x"12B"
474
               x"83" when x"12D"
x"90" when x"12D"
476
               x"8c" when x"12E"
x"94" when x"12F"
478
```

```
480
                 x"93" when x"130"
                x"92" when x"131"
x"94" when x"132"
482
                 x"8b" when x"133"
                 x"90" when x"134"
484
                x"7e" when x"135"
x"85" when x"136"
486
                x"6c" when x"137"
x"75" when x"138"
488
                x"5e" when x"139"
x"64" when x"134"
490
                x"5e" when x"13B"
x"5c" when x"13C"
x"6d" when x"13D"
x"64" when x"13E"
492
494
                x" 80" when x" 13E'
x" 77" when x" 140"
496
                 x" 92" when x" 141"
x" 8a" when x" 142"
498
                x"9d" when x"142"
x"9d" when x"143"
x"98" when x"144"
x"9e" when x"145"
x"9f" when x"146"
500
502
                x"9f" when x"146"
x"96" when x"147"
x"9a" when x"148"
x"8a" when x"149"
x"7d" when x"144"
x"7d" when x"14C"
x"71" when x"14C"
x"77" when x"14E"
504
506
508
                x"71" when x"14D"
x"77" when x"14E"
x"69" when x"14F"
x"6c" when x"150"
x"6a" when x"151"
510
512
                x"69" when x"151"
x"75" when x"152"
x"75" when x"154"
x"83" when x"154"
x"83" when x"155"
x"7c" when x"156"
x"8f" when x"157"
514
516
518
                x"89" when x"158"
x"96" when x"159"
520
                x"94" when x"15A"
x"8f" when x"15B"
522
                x"94" when x"15C"
x"7b" when x"15D"
524
                x"86" when x"15E"
x"62" when x"15F"
526
                x"6d" when x"160"
x"55" when x"161"
528
                x"59" when x"162"
x"5c" when x"163"
530
                x" 56" when x" 164"
x" 72" when x" 165"
532
                x" 72" when x" 165"
x" 65" when x" 166"
x" 88" when x" 167"
x" 7e" when x" 168"
x" 91" when x" 169"
534
536
                x"8f" when x"16A"
x"8d" when x"16B"
538
                x"90" when x"16C"
x"8a" when x"16D"
540
                x"8a" when x"16E"
x"92" when x"16F"
542
                x"8c" when x"170"
x"a3" when x"171"
544
                 x"9b" when x"172"
x"b0" when x"173"
546
                 x ab" when x 173
x ab" when x 174"
x a9" when x 175"
548
                 x" af" when x" 176"
550
                x 8c" when x 176
x"8c" when x"177"
x"9d" when x"178"
x"64" when x"179"
552
                x" 54" when x" 179" when x" 174" x" 45" when x" 17B" x" 52" when x" 17C" x" 43" when x" 17D"
554
556
                 x" 40" when x" 17E"
558
                 x"60" when x"17F"
```

```
x"4f" when x"180"
560
                 x"8d" when x"181"
x"76" when x"182"
562
                 x"b1" when x"183"
x"a1" when x"184"
564
                 x"bd" when x"185"
x"bb" when x"186"
566
                 x"ad" when x"186"
x"ab" when x"187"
x"b8" when x"188"
x"89" when x"189"
x"9c" when x"18A"
568
570
                 x" 67" when x" 18B"
x" 76" when x" 18C"
572
                 x"59" when x"18D"
x"5d" when x"18E"
574
                 x"5d" when x"18E"
x"63" when x"18F"
x"5c" when x"190"
x"72" when x"191"
x"6b" when x"192"
576
578
                 x" 76" when x" 192"
x" 76" when x" 193"
x" 76" when x" 194"
x" 70" when x" 195"
x" 74" when x" 196"
580
582
                 x"74" when x"196"
x"67" when x"197"
x"65" when x"198"
x"65" when x"194"
x"66" when x"194"
x"68" when x"19E"
x"88" when x"19C"
x"82" when x"19D"
x"77" when x"19E"
584
586
588
                 x" 82" when x" 19D"
x" 77" when x" 19E"
x" 97" when x" 140"
x" 82" when x" 1A1"
x" 9e" when x" 1A2"
x" a2" when x" 1A3"
x" a5" when x" 1A4"
x" 97" when x" 1A5"
x" 9d" when x" 1A6"
590
592
594
596
                 x"9d" when x"1A6"
x"88" when x"1A7"
598
                 x"8f" when x"1A8"
x"7e" when x"1A9"
600
                 x"82" when x"1AA"
x"7d" when x"1AB"
602
                 x"7d" when x"1AC"
x"81" when x"1AD"
604
                 x"7e" when x"1AE"
x"84" when x"1AF"
606
                 x"83" when x"1B0"
x"82" when x"1B1"
608
                 x"84" when x"1B2"
x"7e" when x"1B3"
610
                 x"81" when x"1B4"
x"7b" when x"1B5"
612
                 x"7d" when x"1B6"
x"79" when x"1B7"
614
                 x"79" when x"1B8"
x"79" when x"1B8"
x"7a" when x"1B9"
616
618
                 x" 79" when x" 1BA"
                 x" 83" when x" 1BB"
                 x"7e" when x"1BD"
x"95" when x"1BD"
620
                 x"8b" when x"1BE"
x"a2" when x"1FF"
x"9c" when x"1C0"
x"9d" when x"1C1"
622
624
                 x"a2" when x"1C2"
x"82" when x"1C3"
626
                 x 32 when x 1C3
x"92" when x"1C4"
x"5b" when x"1C5"
628
                  x" 70" when x" 1C6"
630
                 x"3b" when x"1C7"
x"48" when x"1C8"
x"37" when x"1C9"
632
                 x"34" when x"1C9"
x"34" when x"1CA"
x"54" when x"1CB"
x"43" when x"1CC"
x"77" when x"1CD"
634
636
                  x" 68" when x" 1CE"
638
                 x"7a" when x"1CF"
```

```
640
                  x"7c" when x"1D0"
                  x"61" when x"1D1"
x"6e" when x"1D2"
642
                  x"56" when x"1D3"
                  x" 59" when x" 1D4"
644
                  x"7f" when x"1D5"
x"65" when x"1D6"
646
                 x"d8" when x"1D6"
x"a5" when x"1D8"
x"fb" when x"1D9"
x"f7" when x"1D4"
648
650
                  x" f7" when x" 1DB"
x" f9" when x" 1DC"
652
                  x" f3" when x" 1DC"
x" f3" when x" 1DD"
x" fc" when x" 1DE"
x" 75" when x" 1DF"
x" bc" when x" 1E0"
654
656
                  x"0a" when x"1E0
x"0a" when x"1E1"
x"38" when x"1E2"
658
                  x" 38" when x" 1E2"
x" 0a" when x" 1E3"
x" 02" when x" 1E4"
x" 08" when x" 1E5"
x" 03" when x" 1E6"
660
662
                 x"03" when x"1E6"
x"52" when x"1E7"
x"28" when x"1E8"
x"98" when x"1E8"
x"79" when x"1EA"
x"b2" when x"1EB"
x"ac" when x"1EC"
x"9d" when x"1ED"
x"ab" when x"1EF
664
666
668
                  x"ab" when x"1EE"
x"75" when x"1EF"
x"8a" when x"1F0"
x"51" when x"1F1"
x"62" when x"1F2"
670
672
674
                  x" 43" when x" 1F2"
x" 44" when x" 1F3"
x" 46" when x" 1F4"
x" 54" when x" 1F5"
676
                  x"47" when x"1F6"
x"80" when x"1F7"
678
                  x"68" when x"1F8"
x"af" when x"1F9"
680
                  x"9a" when x"1FA"
x"c8" when x"1FB"
682
                  x"c0" when x"1FC"
x"c3" when x"1FD"
684
                  x" c9" when x" 1FE"
x" a7" when x" 1FF"
686
                  x"b6" when x"200"
x"88" when x"201"
688
                  x"97" when x"202"
x"71" when x"203"
690
                  x"7b" when x"204"
x"66" when x"205"
692
                  x"66" when x"205"
x"64" when x"206"
x"67" when x"207"
x"65" when x"208"
x"6b" when x"209"
694
696
                  x"69" when x"20A"
x"70" when x"20B"
698
                  x"6e" when x"20C"
x"74" when x"20C"
700
                  x"72" when x"20E"
x"76" when x"20E"
702
                  x" 75" when x" 210"
x" 77" when x" 211"
704
                  x 76" when x 211
x 76" when x 212"
x 77d" when x 213"
x 79" when x 214"
x 87" when x 215"
706
708
                   x" 82" when x" 216"
710
                  x"82" when x"216"
x"8e" when x"217"
x"8b" when x"218"
x"8c" when x"218"
x"8e" when x"214"
x"83" when x"21E"
x"79" when x"21D"
712
714
716
                  x"7e" when x"21E"
x"72" when x"21F"
718
```

```
720
                        x"74" when x"220"
                       x"77" when x"221"
x"73" when x"222"
722
                       x"87" when x"222"
x"87" when x"223"
x"7e" when x"224"
x"95" when x"225"
x"8f" when x"226"
724
726
                       x" 96" when x" 227"
x" 98" when x" 228"
728
                       x"8a" when x"229"
x"91" when x"224"
730
                       x"7f" when x"22B"
x"84" when x"22C"
732
                       x"84" when x"22C"
x"79" when x"22D"
x"7c" when x"22E"
x"76" when x"22F"
x"78" when x"230"
x"74" when x"231"
x"75" when x"232"
734
736
                     x"74" when x"231"
x"75" when x"232"
x"73" when x"234"
x"75" when x"236"
x"74" when x"236"
x"74" when x"236"
x"78" when x"238"
x"84" when x"238"
x"90" when x"238"
x"90" when x"232"
x"96" when x"23E"
x"96" when x"23E"
x"96" when x"23E"
x"96" when x"23E"
x"96" when x"240"
x"99" when x"240"
x"99" when x"240"
x"99" when x"240"
x"77" when x"244"
x"73" when x"244"
x"73" when x"244"
x"76" when x"244"
x"77" when x"246"
x"60" when x"244"
x"76" when x"246"
x"60" when x"247"
x"68" when x"248"
x"58" when x"248"
738
740
742
744
746
748
750
752
754
756
758
760
                       x"5a" when x"24A"
x"5d" when x"24B"
762
                       x"59" when x"24C"
x"6f" when x"24D"
764
                       x"64" when x"24E"
x"8c" when x"24F"
766
                       x"7c" when x"250"
x"a7" when x"251"
768
                       x"9b" when x"252"
x"af" when x"253"
770
                       x"ae" when x"254"
x"a1" when x"255"
772
                       x"ab" when x"256"
x"80" when x"256"
x"80" when x"257"
x"92" when x"258"
x"59" when x"259"
774
776
                       x"6c" when x"25A"
x"3b" when x"25B"
778
                       x" 48" when x" 25C"
x" 3c" when x" 25D"
780
                       x"37" when x"25E"
x"37" when x"25E"
x"5d" when x"25F"
x"49" when x"260"
x"8d" when x"261"
782
784
                       x" 8d" when x" 261"
x" 75" when x" 262"
x" b9" when x" 263"
x" a5" when x" 264"
x" d1" when x" 265"
786
788
                        x"c8" when x"266"
790
                       x"cd" when x"267"
x"d3" when x"268"
x"b0" when x"269"
792
                       x"b0" when x"269"
x"c1" when x"26A"
x"86" when x"26B"
x"9b" when x"26C"
x"60" when x"26D"
x"71" when x"26E"
x"4c" when x"26F"
794
796
798
```

```
800
                        x"54" when x"270"
                       x"4d" when x"271"
x"4a" when x"272"
802
                       x" 62" when x" 273"
x" 62" when x" 273"
x" 56" when x" 274"
x" 7d" when x" 275"
x" 70" when x" 276"
804
806
                       x"90" when x"277"
x"89" when x"278"
808
                       x"94" when x"279"
x"94" when x"27A"
810
                       x"8b" when x"27B"
x"90" when x"27C"
812
                      x" 90" when x" 27C"
x" 7d" when x" 27D"
x" 84" when x" 27E"
x" 73" when x" 27F"
x" 77" when x" 280"
x" 71" when x" 282"
yhen x" 282"
814
816
                     x"71" when x"281"
x"71" when x"282"
x"74" when x"284"
x"84" when x"286"
x"84" when x"286"
x"86" when x"288"
x"8e" when x"288"
x"86" when x"28E"
x"7e" when x"28E"
x"7e" when x"290"
x"80" when x"290"
x"80" when x"291"
x"7e" when x"292"
x"85" when x"292"
x"85" when x"292"
x"85" when x"294"
x"88" when x"294"
x"88" when x"296"
x"87" when x"296"
x"87" when x"297"
x"88" when x"298"
x"81" when x"299"
x"84" when x"299"
818
820
822
824
826
828
830
832
834
836
838
840
                       x"84" when x"29A"
x"77" when x"29B"
842
                       x"7c" when x"29C"
x"71" when x"29C"
844
                       x"74" when x"29E"
x"71" when x"29F"
846
                       x"70" when x"2A0"
x"76" when x"2A1"
848
                       x"73" when x"2A2"
x"7d" when x"2A3"
850
                       x" 79" when x" 2A4"
x" 86" when x" 2A5"
852
                      x 80 wnen x 2A5"
x 82" when x 2A6"
x 8b" when x 2A7"
x 89" when x 2A8"
x 89" when x 2A9"
854
856
                       x"8b" when x"2AA"
x"81" when x"2AB"
858
                       x"86" when x"2AC"
x"7a" when x"2AD"
860
                       x"7d" when x"2AD"
x"7d" when x"2AE"
x"75" when x"2AF"
x"77" when x"2B0"
x"74" when x"2B1"
862
864
                       x" 74" when x" 2B1"
x" 75" when x" 2B2"
x" 76" when x" 2B3"
x" 75" when x" 2B4"
x" 79" when x" 2B5"
866
868
                        x" 78" when x" 2B6"
870
                       x"7b" when x"2B7"
x"7a" when x"2B8"
x"7a" when x"2B8"
872
                       x"7a" when x"2B9"
x"7b" when x"2BA"
x"7a" when x"2BB"
x"7a" when x"2BC"
x"7b" when x"2BD"
874
876
                        x"7a" when x"2BE"
x"7f" when x"2BF"
878
```

```
880
                   x"7c" when x"2C0"
                   x"86" when x"2C1"
x"82" when x"2C2"
882
                  x 82" when x 2C2"
x 84" when x 2C3"
x 84" when x 2C4"
x 91" when x 2C5"
x 8f" when x 2C6"
884
886
                   x"91" when x"2C7"
x"92" when x"2C8"
888
                   x"8e" when x"2C9"
x"90" when x"2CA"
890
                   x"88" when x"2CB"
x"8c" when x"2CC"
892
                   x"86" when x"2CC"
x"81" when x"2CD"
x"85" when x"2CE"
x"7a" when x"2CF"
x"7d" when x"2D0"
894
896
                   x 7d when x 2D0
x"75" when x"2D1"
x"77" when x"2D2"
898
                   x"77" when x"2D2"
x"71" when x"2D3"
x"72" when x"2D4"
x"6d" when x"2D5"
x"6f" when x"2D6"
900
902
                  x"6f" when x"2D6"
x"6e" when x"2D7"
x"6d" when x"2D8"
x"74" when x"2D9"
x"77" when x"2DB"
x"77" when x"2DD"
x"7f" when x"2DD"
x"7f" when x"2DE"
904
906
908
                  x"7f" when x"2DD"
x"7d" when x"2DE"
x"82" when x"2EF"
x"81" when x"2E1"
x"82" when x"2E2"
x"7d" when x"2E3"
x"7f" when x"2E4"
x"7f" when x"2E5"
x"7b" when x"2E5"
910
912
914
916
                   x"7b" when x"2E5"
x"7b" when x"2E6"
x"7e" when x"2E7"
x"7b" when x"2E8"
x"86" when x"2E9"
918
920
                   x"81" when x"2EA"
x"8f" when x"2EB"
922
                   x"8b" when x"2EC"
x"92" when x"2EC"
924
                   x"91" when x"2EE"
x"8d" when x"2EF"
926
                   x"90" when x"2F0"
x"86" when x"2F1"
928
                   x"89" when x"2F2"
x"82" when x"2F3"
930
                   x"83" when x"2F4"
x"86" when x"2F5"
932
                   x"83" when x"2F5"
x"83" when x"2F6"
x"8c" when x"2F7"
x"89" when x"2F8"
x"8c" when x"2F9"
934
936
                   x"8d" when x"2FA"
x"82" when x"2FB"
938
                   x"88" when x"2FB"
x"73" when x"2FD"
940
                   x"75" when x"2FD"
x"75" when x"2FE"
x"69" when x"2FF"
x"6d" when x"300"
x"6b" when x"301"
942
944
                   x"68" when x"301"
x"68" when x"302"
x"78" when x"303"
x"71" when x"304"
x"86" when x"305"
946
948
                    x"7f" when x"306"
950
                   x"8b" when x"307"
x"8a" when x"308"
x"85" when x"309"
952
                   x"85" when x"309"
x"8a" when x"30A"
x"7b" when x"30B"
x"80" when x"30C"
x"73" when x"30D"
954
956
                   x" 76" when x" 30E"
958
                    x"73" when x"30F"
```

960	x"72"	when	:
	x"7a"	when	
962	x" 76"	when	
964	x" 83"	when	
304	x"7f" x"8a"	when when	
966	x"87"	when	
	x" 49"	when	
968	x"4c"		
070	x" 54"	when	
970	x" 53" x" 00"		
972	x"50"		
	x"00"	when	x"31
974	x"00"		x"31E
070	x"4e"		x" 31F"
976	x" 49" x" 4 f"		x"320", x"321".
978	x 41 x"46"		x 321 , x"322",
	x" 43"		x"323",
980	x" 49"	when	x"324",
65-	x" 44"		x"325",
982	x" 52"		x"326",
984	x" 00" x" 0c"		x"327", x"328",
304	x" 00"		x"328", x"329",
986			x"32A",
	x" 30"	when	x" 32B" ,
988	x" 32"		x"32C",
000	x"38"		x" 32D",
990	x" 30"		x"32E",
992	x" 30" x" 2d"		x"32F", x"330",
332	x" 2d"		x 330 , x"331",
994	x" 35"		x"332",
	x" 39"	when	x"333",
996	x"30"		x"334",
000	x" 00"		x"335",
998	x" 00"		x"336", x"337",
1000	x" 45" x" 49"		x" 337", x" 338",
1000	x 49 x"47"		x 339",
1002	x"4e"		x"33A",
	x"00"		x" 33B" ,
1004	x" 11"	when	x"33C",
1000	x"00"		x" 33D",
1006	x"00"		x"33E",
1008	x" 61" x" 4a"		x"33F", x"340",
1000	x" 4a" x" 6d"		x"340", x"341",
1010	x"69"		x"342",
	x" 20"		x" 343",
1012	x" 65"	when	x"344",
			x"345",
1014			x"346",
1016	x" 65" x" 72"		x"347", x"348",
1010	x"7a"		x"348", x"349",
1018			x"34A",
			x" 34B",
1020	x"6d"	when	x"34C",
1000			x" 34D",
1022			x"34E",
1094	x" 01"		x" 34F",
1024	x" 00" x" 53"		x"350", x"351",
1026	x 33 x"49"		x 351 , x"352",
1020			x"353",
1028			x"354",
	x"00"	when	x"355",
1030			x"356",
1099			x"357",
1032			x"358",
1034	x"6f" x"53"		x"359", x"35A",
1004	x" 53" x" 79"		x" 35A", x" 35B",
1036			x 35C",
			x" 35D",
1038	x" 20"	when	x"35E",
	x" 75"	when	x"35F",

```
DE2\ (Cyclone-II)\ Entity\ for\ Interactive\ Project\ Game
       Authors:
 4
             Abdulhamid Ghandour
             Thomas\ John
 6
             Jaime Peretzman
             Bharadwaj\ Vellore
       Desc:
10
12
   library ieee;
   use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
14
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
16
   entity uicontroller is
18
      port (
                           std_logic;
        clk
                     : in
20
        reset_n
                     : in
                            std_logic;
        read
                     : in
                            std_logic;
22
                            std_logic;
        write
                     : in
                            std_logic;
        chipselect
                       in
24
        address
                       in unsigned (4 downto 0);
        readdata
                       out unsigned (31 downto 0);
26
        writedata
                     : in unsigned (31 downto 0);
        hex0
                       out std_logic_vector(7 downto 0);
28
        hex1
                       out std_logic_vector (7 downto 0);
        hex2
                       out std_logic_vector(7 downto 0);
30
                     : out std_logic_vector(7 downto 0);
        hex3
        hex4
                       out std_logic_vector (7 downto 0);
32
                     : out std_logic_vector(7 downto 0);
        hex5
        hex6
                       out std_logic_vector (7 downto 0);
34
                     : out std_logic_vector (7 downto 0);
        hex7
                     : in std_logic_vector(3 downto 0);
        key
36
                     : in unsigned (17 downto 0)
        switch
38
   end uicontroller;
40
   architecture rtl of uicontroller is
      type ram_type is array(31 downto 0) of unsigned(31 downto 0);
42
      signal RAM : ram_type;
       \begin{tabular}{ll} \bf signal & ram\_address & : & unsigned (4 & \bf downto & 0); \\ \end{tabular} 
44
      signal int_key1 : std_logic;
signal int_key2 : std_logic;
46
   begin
48
      ram_address <= address;
50
      reg_loader: process(clk)
      begin
52
        if rising_edge(clk) then
if reset_n = '0' then
            RAM(0) \le (others => '1');
54
            RAM(1) <= (others => '1');
RAM(2) <= (others => '1');
56
            RAM(3) <= (others => '1');
RAM(4) <= (others => '1');
58
            RAM(5) <= (others => '1');
            RAM(6) \ll (others = > '1');
60
            RAM(7) <= (others => ,1,);
62
          else
             if chipselect = '1' then
if write = '1' then
64
                 RAM(to_integer(ram_address)) <= writedata;
lsif read = '1' then
66
                elsif read =
                  readdata <= RAM(to_integer(ram_address));</pre>
68
               end if;
             else
70
          if RAM(8)(0) = '1' then
                 \widehat{RAM}(8)(0) \le \inf key 1;
72
                if RAM(9)(0) = '1' then
74
                 RAM(9)(0) <= int_key2;
76
          RAM(10)(17 \text{ downto } 0) \le switch(17 \text{ downto } 0);
             end if;
78
          end if;
        end if;
```

```
80
       end process reg_loader;
 82
        seven_segment_driver: process(clk)
          begin
          if rising_edge(clk) then
if reset_n = '0' then
 84
 86
                -- do nothing
             else
 88
                hex0(0) <= RAM(0)(0);
               hex 0(1) \le RAM(0)(1);

hex 0(2) \le RAM(0)(2);
 90
                hex 0(3) <= RAM(0)(3);
 92
                hex 0(4) <= RAM(0)(4);
               hex 0(5) \le RAM(0)(5);

hex 0(6) \le RAM(0)(6);
 94
                hex 0(7) <= RAM(0)(7);
 96
                \  \, \text{hex1(0)} \, <= RAM(1)(0);
 98
                hex1(1) <= RAM(1)(1);
                hex1(2) <= RAM(1)(2);
100
                hex1(3) <= RAM(1)(3);
                hex1(4) <= RAM(1)(4);
102
                hex1(5) <= RAM(1)(5);
                hex1(6) \le RAM(1)(6);
104
                hex1(7) <= RAM(1)(7);
106
                hex2(0) \le RAM(2)(0);
                hex2(1) \le RAM(2)(1);
108
                hex2(2) \le RAM(2)(2)
                hex2(3) <= RAM(2)(3);
110
                hex2(4) <= RAM(2)(4);
                hex2(5) <= RAM(2)(5);
112
                hex2(6) <= RAM(2)(6);
                hex2(7) \le RAM(2)(7);
114
                hex3(0) <= RAM(3)(0);
116
                hex3(1) \le RAM(3)(1);
                hex3(2) \le RAM(3)(2);
118
                hex3(3) \le RAM(3)(3);
                hex3(4) <= RAM(3)(4);
120
                hex3(5) \le RAM(3)(5);
                hex3(6) <= RAM(3)(6);
122
                hex3(7) <= RAM(3)(7);
124
                hex4(0) \le RAM(4)(0);
                hex4(1) \le RAM(4)(1);
126
                hex4(2) \le RAM(4)(2);
                hex4(3) \le RAM(4)(3);
                hex4(4) \le RAM(4)(4);
128
                hex4(5) \le RAM(4)(5);
                hex4(6) \le RAM(4)(6);
130
                hex4(7) \le RAM(4)(7);
132
                hex5(0) <= RAM(5)(0);
               hex 5(1) \le RAM(5)(1);

hex 5(2) \le RAM(5)(2);
134
               \begin{array}{l} \text{Rex5}(2) <= \text{RAM}(5)(2); \\ \text{hex5}(3) <= \text{RAM}(5)(3); \\ \text{hex5}(4) <= \text{RAM}(5)(4); \\ \text{hex5}(5) <= \text{RAM}(5)(5); \\ \text{hex5}(6) <= \text{RAM}(5)(6); \end{array}
136
138
140
                hex5(7) <= RAM(5)(7);
142
                hex6(0) <= RAM(6)(0);
                hex6(1) <= RAM(6)(1);
                hex6(2) \le RAM(6)(2);

hex6(3) \le RAM(6)(3);
144
146
                hex6(4) \le RAM(6)(4);
                hex6(5) \le RAM(6)(5);
                hex6(6) \le RAM(6)(6);
148
                hex6(7) \le RAM(6)(7);
150
                hex7(0) \le RAM(7)(0);
               hex7(1) <= RAM(7)(1);

hex7(2) <= RAM(7)(2);
152
154
                hex7(3) \le RAM(7)(3);
                hex7(4) <= RAM(7)(4);
156
                hex7(5) <= RAM(7)(5);
                hex7(6) <= RAM(7)(6);
158
                hex7(7) \le RAM(7)(7);
```

```
int_key1 <= key(1); -- key(0) is not captured.
int_key2 <= key(2);
end if;
end if;
end process seven_segment_driver;
end rtl;</pre>
```

```
-- DE2 (Cyclone-II) Entity for Interactive Project Game
    -- Authors:
 4
             Abdulhamid Ghandour
             Thomas\ John
 6
             Jaime Peretzman
             Bharadwaj\ Vellore
    - Desc:
10

    From an original by Terasic Technology, Inc.
    (DE2_TOP.v, part of the DE2 system board CD supplied by Altera)

12
14
   library ieee;
16
   \mathbf{use} \ \ \mathsf{ieee} \ . \ \mathsf{std\_logic\_1164} \ . \ \mathbf{all} \ ;
   use ieee.numeric_std.all;
18
   entity niostop is
20
      port (
22
        -- Clocks
24
        CLOCK_27,
                                                                -- 27 MHz
        CLOCK_50,
                                                                -- 50 MHz
26
        EXT_CLOCK : in std_logic;
                                                                -- External Clock
28
        -- Buttons and switches
                                                              -- Push buttons
30
        KEY : in std_logic_vector(3 downto 0);
        SW: in std_logic_vector(17 downto 0);
                                                                -- DPDT switches
32
        -- LED displays
34
        HEX0, HEX1, HEX2, HEX3, HEX4, HEX5, HEX6, HEX7 -- 7-segment displays
        : out std_logic_vector(6 downto 0); — (active low)

LEDG: out std_logic_vector(8 downto 0); — Green LEDs (active high)
36
38
        LEDR: out unsigned (17 downto 0); — Red LEDs (active high)
40
        -- RS-232 interface
42
                                                                -- UART transmitter
        UART_TXD : out std_logic;
        UART_RXD : in std_logic;
                                                                -- UART receiver
44
        -- IRDA interface
46
          -IRDA_TXD : out std_logic;
                                                                 -- IRDA Transmitter
        IRDA_RXD : in std_logic;
48
                                                                -- IRDA Receiver
50
        -- SDRAM
        \begin{array}{lll} {\rm DRAMDQ: inout \ std\_logic\_vector (15 \ downto \ 0); --- \ \it Data \ \it Bus} \\ {\rm DRAM\_ADDR: out \ std\_logic\_vector (11 \ downto \ 0); --- \ \it Address \ \it Bus} \\ \end{array}
52
54
        DRAM_LDQM.
                                                                -- Low-byte Data Mask
        DRAM_UDQM,
                                                                -- High-byte Data Mask
56
        DRAM WEN.
                                                                -- Write Enable
                                                                -- Column Address Strobe
-- Row Address Strobe
        DRAM_CAS_N.
58
        DRAM BAS N
                                                                -- Chip Select
-- Bank Address 0
        DRAM_CS_N,
60
        DRAM_BA_0.
                                                                -- Bank Address 0
        DRAM_BA_1,
62
                                                                -- Clock
        DRAM_CLK,
                                                                -- Clock Enable
        DRAM_CKE : out std_logic;
64
        -- FLASH
66
        FL_DQ : inout std_logic_vector(7 downto 0);
                                                                 -- Data bus
68
        FL_ADDR : out std_logic_vector(21 downto 0);
                                                               -- Address bus
        FL_WE_N.
                                                                   -- Write\ Enable
70
        FL_RST_N ,
                                                                   -- Reset
        FL_OE_N,
FL_CE_N : out std_logic;
                                                                   72
                                                                   -- Chip\ Enable
74
        -- SRAM
76
        SRAM_DQ : inout std_logic_vector(15 downto 0);
                                                                         -- Data bus 16 Bits
                                                                       -- Data vus 10 2...
-- Address bus 18 Bits
        SRAM_ADDR : out std_logic_vector(17 downto 0);
78
        SRAM_UB_N,
                                                                 -- High-byte Data Mask
                                                                 -- Low-byte Data Mask
        SRAM_LB_N,
```

```
80
         SRAM_WE_N,
                                                                  -- Write Enable
         SRAM_CE_N,
                                                                  -- Chip Enable
 82
         SRAM_OE_N : out std_logic;
                                                                  -- Output Enable
84
         -- USB controller
 86
         OTG_DATA: inout std_logic_vector(15 downto 0); -- Data bus
         OTG_ADDR : out std_logic_vector(1 downto 0);
                                                                   -- Address
                                                                   -- Chip Select
88
         OTG CS N
         OTG_RD_N .
                                                                   -- Write
90
         OTG_WR_N,
                                                                   -- Read
         OTG_RST_N,
                                                                   -- Reset
         OTG_ISTED, — Reset
OTG_ISPEED, — USB Full Speed, 0 = Enable, Z = Disable
OTG_INTO,
OTG_INTO,
OTG_INTI, — Interrupt 0
— Interrupt 1
92
94
         OTG_DREQ0,
96
                                                                  -- DMA Request 0
         OTG_DREQ1 : in std_logic;
OTG_DACK0_N,
                                                                   -- DMA Request 1
98
                                                                  -- DMA Acknowledge 0
                                                                  -- DMA Acknowledge 1
         OTG_DACK1_N : out std_logic;
100
         -- 16 X 2 LCD Module
102
         LCD_ON,
                                           -- Power ON/OFF
                                          -- Back Light ON/OFF
-- Read/Write Select, 0 = Write, 1 = Read
104
         LCD_BLON,
         LCD_RW,
106
         LCD_EN,
                                          -- Enable
                                       -- Command/Data\ Select\ ,\ 0\ =\ Command\ ,\ 1\ =\ Data
         LCD_RS : out std_logic;
108
         LCD_DATA: inout std_logic_vector(7 downto 0); -- Data bus 8 bits
110
         -- SD card interface
        SD_DAT: in std_logic; —— SD Card Data SD pin 7 "DAT 0/DataOut"
SD_DAT3: out std_logic; —— SD Card Data 3 SD pin 1 "DAT 3/nCS"
SD_CMD: out std_logic; —— SD Card Command SD pin 2 "CMD/DataIn"
SD_CLK: out std_logic; —— SD Card Clock SD pin 5 "CLK"
112
114
116
         -- USB JTAG link
118
                                          \begin{array}{lll} -- & \mathit{CPLD} -> \mathit{FPGA} \ (\ \mathit{data} & \mathit{in} \ ) \\ -- & \mathit{CPLD} -> \mathit{FPGA} \ (\ \mathit{clk} \ ) \end{array}
120
         TCS : in std_logic;
                                          -- CPLD -> FPGA (CS)
122
         TDO : out std_logic;
                                          -- FPGA -> CPLD (data out)
124
         -- I2C bus
         I2C_SDAT : inout std_logic; — I2C Data I2C_SCLK : out std_logic; — I2C Clock
126
128
         -- PS/2 port
130
         PS2_DAT,
                                          -- Data
132
         PS2_CLK : in std_logic; -- Clock
         -- VGA output
134
136
         VGA_CLK,
                                                     -- Clock
         VGA_HS,
                                                    -- H_SYNC
138
         VGA_VS,
                                                     -- V_SYNC
         VGA_BLANK,
                                                    -- BLANK
140
         VGA_SYNC : out std_logic;
                                                    -- SYNC
         VGA_R,
                                                    -- Red [9:0]
142
                                                    -- Green [9:0]
         VGA G.
         VGA_B : out std_logic_vector(9 downto 0); — Blue[9:0]
144
         -- Ethernet Interface
146
         ENET_DATA: inout unsigned(15 downto 0); — DATA bus 16 Bits
148
         ENET_CS_N,
                                                              -- Chip Select
150
         ENET_WR_N,
                                                              -- Write
         ENET_RD_N,
                                                              -- Read
152
                                                              -- Reset
         ENET_RST_N,
         ENET_CLK : out std_logic;
                                                              -- Clock 25 MHz
154
         ENET_INT : in std_logic;
                                                              -- Interrupt
156
         -- Audio CODEC
                                                                       --- ADC LR Clock
--- ADC Data
158
         AUD_ADCLRCK : inout std_logic;
         AUD_ADCDAT : in std_logic;
```

```
AUD_DACLRCK : inout std_logic;
160
                                                                       -- DAC LR Clock
         AUD_DACDAT : out std_logic;
AUD_BCLK : inout std_logic;
                                                                       -- DAC Data
162
                                                                       -- Bit-Stream Clock
         AUD_XCK : out std_logic;
                                                                       -- Chip Clock
164
         -- Video Decoder
166
         TD_DATA: in std_logic_vector(7 downto 0); -- Data bus 8 bits
                                                             -- H₌SYNC
168
                                                             -- V_SYNC
         TD_VS : in std_logic;
170
         TD_RESET : out std_logic;
                                                             -- Reset
172
         -- General-purpose I/O
         GPIO_0,
174
                                                              -- GPIO Connection 0
         GPIO_1 : inout std_logic_vector(35 downto 0) -- GPIO Connection 1
176
178
    end niostop;
180
    architecture datapath of niostop is
      signal clk25 : std_logic := '0';
signal reset_n : std_logic := '1';
182
       signal int_sclk : std_logic;
184
      signal int_sdat : std_logic;
      signal stop_counter: std_logic := '0';
signal frameCount: unsigned(31 downto 0) := x"00000000";
186
       signal tickCount : unsigned(31 downto 0) := x"000000000";
188
      signal vision_flags_signal : std_logic_vector(7 downto 0);
190
      component de2_i2c_av_config is
      port (
192
         iCLK : in std_logic;
         iRST_N : in std_logic;
I2C_SCLK : out std_logic;
194
         I2C_SDAT : inout std_logic
196
      end component;
198
    begin
200
      reset_n <= KEY(0);
202
      process (CLOCK_50)
       begin
204
         if rising_edge(CLOCK_50) then
          clk25 \le not clk25;
206
         end if;
      end process;
208
       niossystem: entity work.pool port map (
210
         clk = > CLOCK_50,
         reset_n => KEY(0),
212
          -the\_sram
214
         SRAM\_ADDR\_from\_the\_sram => SRAM\_ADDR,
         SRAM_CE_N_from_the_sram => SRAM_CE_N,
216
         SRAM_DQ_to_and_from_the_sram => SRAM_DQ,
         SRAM_LB_N_from_the_sram => SRAM_LB_N,
218
         SRAM_OE_N_from_the_sram => SRAM_OE_N,
         SRAM_UB_N_from_the_sram => SRAM_UB_N,
220
         SRAM_WE_N_from_the\_sram => SRAM_WE_N,
222
           -the\_vqa
         VGA_BLANK_from_the_vga => VGA_BLANK, VGA_B_from_the_vga => VGA_B, VGA_CLK_from_the_vga => VGA_CLK,
224
226
         VGA_G_from_the_vga => VGA_G,
         VGA_HS_from_the_vga => VGA_HS,
228
         VGA_R from the vga => VGA_R,
         VGA\_SYNC\_from\_the\_vga => VGA\_SYNC,
         VGA_VS_from_the_vga => VGA_VS,
230
232
         -- the_vision
         \label{eq:frame_valid_to_the_vision} \text{frame_valid\_to\_the\_vision} \ => \ \text{GPIO\_1} \left( \, 13 \, \right) \, ,
234
         line\_valid\_to\_the\_vision => GPIO\_1(12),
         master\_clk\_from\_the\_vision => GPIO\_1(11),
236
         no_detect_from_the_vision => LEDG(0),
         cal_direction_from_the_vision(0) = \sum LEDR(11),
238
         cal\_direction\_from\_the\_vision(1) => LEDR(12),
         cal\_direction\_from\_the\_vision(2) => LEDR(13),
```

```
cal\_direction\_from\_the\_vision(3) => LEDR(14),
240
         cal_direction_from_the_vision (4) = > LEDR(15),
242
        cal_direction_from_the_vision(5) => LEDR(16),
        cal_direction_from_the_vision(6) => LEDR(17),
         pixel_clk_to_the_vision => GPIO_1(10),
244
         pixel_data_to_the_vision(0) => GPIO_1(0),
246
         pixel_data_to_the_vision(1) => GPIO_1(1),
         pixel_{-data_{-to_{-the_{-vision}}(2)}} => GPIO_{-1}(5),
         pixel_data_to_the_vision (3) = > GPIO_1(3),
248
         pixel_data_to_the_vision(4) => GPIO_1(2)
         pixel_data_to_the_vision (5) = > GPIO_1(4),
250
         pixel_data_to_the_vision(6) => GPIO_1(6),
         pixel_data_to_the_vision(7) => GPIO_1(7),
252
        pixel_data_to_the_vision(8) => GPIO_1(8), pixel_data_to_the_vision(9) => GPIO_1(9),
254
         threshold_to_the_vision => SW(9 downto 0),
256
         vision_flags_from_the_vision => vision_flags_signal,
258
        aud_adcdat_to_the_sounddriver => AUD_ADCDAT,
260
        aud_adclrck_from_the_sounddriver => AUD_ADCLRCK,
        \verb"aud-bclk-to-and-from-the-sound driver" => AUD\_BCLK,
262
        \verb"aud_dacdat_from_the_sounddriver" => AUD\_DACDAT,
         aud_daclrck_from_the_sounddriver => AUD_DACLRCK,
264
        aud_xck_from_the_sounddriver => AUD_XCK,
266
           t\,h\,e\,\_l\,c\,d
        LCD_E_{from_the_lcd} => LCD_EN,
268
        LCD_RS_{from_the_lcd} => LCD_RS
        LCD_RW_from_the_lcd => LCD_RW,
270
        LCD_data_to_and_from_the_lcd => LCD_DATA,
272
        -- the uicontrol
        hex0_from_the_uicontrol(6 downto 0) => HEX0,
274
        hex1_from_the_uicontrol(6 downto 0) => HEX1,
         hex2_from_the_uicontrol (6 downto 0) => HEX2,
276
         hex3_from_the_uicontrol(6 downto 0) => HEX3,
         hex4_from_the_uicontrol (6 downto 0) => HEX4,
278
         hex5\_from\_the\_uicontrol(6 downto 0) => HEX5,
        hex6-from-the-uicontrol (6 downto 0) => HEX6,
280
         hex7_from_the_uicontrol (6 \text{ downto } 0) => \text{HEX7},
        key_to_the_uicontrol => KEY,
282
        switch_to_the_uicontrol => SW,
284
        -- the_camera
        sclk_from_the_camera
                                       => int_sclk,
286
        sdat_to_and_from_the_camera => int_sdat,
        ack_{to}-the_{camera} => GPIO_{1}(15)
288
290
      frame_counter: process (GPIO_1(13))
      begin
292
        if rising_edge(GPIO_1(13)) then
           if reset_n = '0' then
            frameCount <= x"00000000";
294
296
             if stop\_counter = '1' then
298
             else
              frameCount <= frameCount + 1;
300
             end if;
          end if:
302
        end if:
      end process;
304
      tick_counter: process (clk25)
306
        if rising_edge(clk25) then
           if reset_n = '0' then
stop_counter <= '0';</pre>
308
             tickCount <= x"00000000";
310
           _{
m else}
312
             if stop\_counter = '1' then
314
               tickCount <= tickCount + 1;
               if(tickCount > x"05f5e100") then
316
                 stop_counter <= '1';
318
               end if;
             end if;
```

```
320
             end if;
          end if:
322
       end process;
           with SW(17) select
324
             LEDR(9) \stackrel{\cdot}{<} = frameCount(12) when '1',
                             '0' when '0',
326
                            \ddot{X}, when others;
           with SW(17) select
328
             LEDR(\grave{8}) \stackrel{\checkmark}{<} = frameCount(11) \ when \ '1', \ '0' \ when \ '0',
330
                             X' when others;
           with SW(17) select
332
              \begin{array}{l} \textit{LEDR(7)} <= \textit{frameCount}(\textit{10}) \textit{ when '1'}, \\ \textit{vision\_flags\_signal(7)} \textit{ when '0'}, \\ \textit{'X'} \textit{ when others}; \end{array} 
334
336
           with SW(17) select
             LEDR(6) \le frameCount(9) when '1'
338
                            vision\_flags\_signal(6) when '0',
                             'X' when others;
           with SW(17) select
340
             LEDR(5) \le frameCount(8) when '1'
342
                            vision\_flags\_signal(5) when '0',
                             X' when others;
344
           with SW(17) select
             LEDR(4) \le frameCount(7) when '1'
346
                             vision\_flags\_signal(4) when '0',
                             X' when others;
348
           with SW(17) select
             LEDR(3) \le frameCount(6) when '1'
                             vision\_flags\_signal(3) when '0',
350
                             X' when others;
352
           with SW(17) select
             LEDR(2) \leq frameCount(5) when '1'
                            vision\_flags\_signal(2) when '0',
354
                             X' when others;
356
           with SW(17) select
             LEDR(1) \leq frameCount(4) when '1',
358
                            vision\_flags\_signal(1) when '0',
                             X' when others;
360
          with SW(17) select
             LEDR(0) \leq frameCount(3) when '1',
362
                            vision\_flags\_signal(0) when '0',
                             X' when others;
364
          LEDR(0) \le vision\_flags\_signal(0);
366
          LEDR(1) <= vision\_flags\_signal(1);
          LEDR(2) <= vision\_flags\_signal(2);
           \begin{array}{l} \textit{LEDR}(3) <= \ \textit{vision-flags-signal}(3); \\ \textit{LEDR}(4) <= \ \textit{vision-flags-signal}(4); \\ \end{array} 
368
          \overrightarrow{LEDR(5)} <= vision\_flags\_signal(5);
370
          LEDR(6) <= vision\_flags\_signal(6);
          LEDR(7) <= vision\_flags\_signal(7);
372
374
        i2c : de2\_i2c\_av\_config port map (
                    => CLOCK_50,
=> '1',
          iCLK
376
          iRST_n
          378
380
       LEDG(2) \le int\_sclk;
382
       LEDG(1) \le int\_sdat;
       LEDG(7) \le GPIO_1(13);

LEDG(6) \le GPIO_1(12);
384
       GPIO_1(14) <= int_sclk;
GPIO_1(15) <= int_sdat;
386
388
       GPIO_0(14) \le GPIO_1(14);

GPIO_0(15) \le GPIO_1(15);
390
       GPIO_0(11) <= int\_sdat;
392
       LCD_ON <= '1';
LCD_BLON <= '1';
FL_RST_N <= '1';
394
396
       FL_ADDR(21 downto 20) <= "00";
398
       SD\_DAT3 <= '1';
```

```
SD_CMD <= '1';
SD_CLK <= '1';
400
402
            UART_TXD <= '0';
DRAM_ADDR <= (others => '0');
DRAM_LDQM <= '0';
DRAM_UDQM <= '0';
DRAM_WE_N <= '1';
DRAM_CAS_N <= '1';
DRAM_CAS_N <= '1';
DRAM_CS_N <= '1';
DRAM_BA_0 <= '0';
DRAM_BA_1 <= '0';
DRAM_BA_1 <= '0';
DRAM_CKE <= '0';
DRAM_CKE <= '0';
FL_WE_N <= '1';
              UART_TXD <= '0';
404
406
408
410
412
414
416
             FLOE_N <= '1';

FL_CE_N <= '1';

OTG_ADDR <= (others => '0');

OTG_RD_N <= '1';

OTG_RD_N <= '1';

OTG_RD_N <= '1';

OTG_RST_N <= '1';

OTG_FSPEED <= '1';

OTG_LSPEED <= '1';

OTG_LSPEED <= '1';

OTG_DACK0_N <= '1';

OTG_DACK1_N <= '1';
418
420
422
424
426
428
430
              ENET\_CMD <= '0';
             ENET_CNID <= 0;
ENET_CS_N <= '1';
ENET_WR_N <= '1';
ENET_RD_N <= '1';
ENET_RST_N <= '1';
432
434
              ENET\_CLK <= '0';
436
              TDO <= 0;
              TD_RESET <= '0';
438
440
               -- Set all bidirectional ports to tri-state
                                         <= (others => 'Z');
<= (others => 'Z');
<= (others => 'Z');
              DRAM_DQ
442
              FL_DQ
              OTG DATA
444
             ENET_DATA
                                          \langle = (others = > 'Z');
         end datapath;
```